

Waimakariri District Council

Audit and Risk Committee

Agenda

Tuesday 12 November 2024

9am

Council Chambers
215 High Street
Rangiora

Members:

Cr Jason Goldsworthy (Chairperson)

Cr Neville Atkinson

Cr Tim Fulton

Cr Joan Ward

Cr Paul Williams

Mayor Dan Gordon (ex officio)



WAIMAKARIRI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

AGENDA CONTENTS – AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE MEETING

<u>Item Number</u>	<u>Item Topic</u>	<u>Page numbers</u>
3	Confirmation of Minutes	
3.1	Minutes of 10 September 2024	6-14
5	Staff Reports	
5.1	2024/25 Capital Works September Quarterly Report	15-49
5.2	Non-Financial Performance Measures for the quarter ended 30 September 2024	50-89
5.3	Sefton Community Library – Application for a Rates Remission	90-92
5.4	Annual Report for Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust for the year ended 30 June 2024	93-131
5.5	Financial Report for the period ended 30 September 2024	132-174

The Chair and Members
AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE

A MEETING OF THE AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE WILL BE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, RANGIORA SERVICE CENTRE, 215 HIGH STREET, RANGIORA ON TUESDAY 12 NOVEMBER 2024 AT 9AM.

Recommendations in reports are not to be construed as
Council policy until adopted by the Council

BUSINESS

Page No

1 APOLOGIES

2 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Conflicts of interest (if any) to be reported for minuting.

3 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

3.1 Minutes of a meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee held on Tuesday 10 September 2024

6-14

RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Confirms**, as a true and accurate record, the circulated Minutes of a meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee, held on 10 September 2024.

3.2 Matters Arising

4 PRESENTATION/DEPUTATION

5 REPORTS

5.1 2024/25 Capital Works September Quarterly Report – Don Young (Senior Engineering Advisor), Gerard Cleary (General Manager Utilities and Roading) and Chris Brown (General Manager Community and Recreation)

15-49

RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 241031188944.
- (b) **Notes** the actual and predicted achievement across all tracked Capital Expenditure.
- (c) **Notes** that of the \$91.31 million total capital spend, \$22.34 million (24%) has been completed, and \$74 million (81%) is predicted to be completed (subject to weather and other matters outside our control).
- (d) **Notes** that progress towards achieving the 24/25 Capital Works Programme is well advanced across most areas. However, there are a number of projects either delayed or at risk, as reported elsewhere.

5.2 Non-Financial Performance Measures for the quarter ended 30 September 2024 – Helene Street (Corporate Planner)

50-89

RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** report No. 241029187842.
- (b) **Notes** 67 (75%) of performance measures for the first quarter of the 2024/25 financial year were achieved, and 28 were not achieved.
- (c) **Notes** 20 (23%) of the measures did not meet targets, but nine were within 5% of being achieved.
- (d) **Notes** 3 (2%) of the measures will be reported later in the financial year.
- (e) **Notes** all measures have been reviewed for the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan and adopted for the 2024- 2027 financial years.

5.3 Sefton Community Library- Application for a Rates Remission – Maree Harris (Customer Services Manager)

90-92

RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 240924163810.
- (b) **Approves** a rates remission of \$771.71 to cover the 2024/25 rates on the Sefton Community Library Trustees property at 14 Pembertons Road, Sefton (Rates Assessment 2144019400) under the Policy for Remission of Rates in Miscellaneous Circumstances.
- (c) **Notes** the High Court decision in relation to the ownership of the property is expected to be released in late October 2024.

5.4 Annual Report for Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust for the year ended 30 June 2024 – Paul Christensen (Finance Manager on behalf of Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust)

93-131

RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 241023184317.
- (b) **Receives** the Annual Report of the Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust for the year ended 30 June 2024.
- (c) **Acknowledges** the work carried out by the Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust and thanks the Trustees, and staff for their efforts.
- (d) **Circulates** the report to the Community Boards for information.

5.5 Financial Report for the period ended 30 September 2024 – Paul Christensen (Finance Manager)

132-174

RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No.241030188224.
- (b) **Notes** the surplus for the period ended 30 September 2023 is \$1.2 million. This is \$0.9 million under budget.

6 PORTFOLIO UPDATES

6.1 Audit, Risk, Annual / Long Term Plans – Councillor Joan Ward

6.2 Communications and Customer Services – Councillor Joan Ward

7 QUESTIONS

8 URGENT GENERAL BUSINESS

NEXT MEETING

The next meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee will be held on Tuesday 10 December 2024 at 9am.

WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, RANGORA SERVICE CENTRE, 215 HIGH STREET, RANGIORA ON TUESDAY, 10 SEPTEMBER 2024, WHICH COMMENCED AT 9AM.

PRESENT

Deputy Mayor Atkinson (Acting Chairperson), Mayor D Gordon, Councillors T Fulton, J Ward, P Williams.

IN ATTENDANCE

Councillors B Cairns, P Redmond.

J Millward (Chief Executive), G Bell (Acting General Manager Finance and Business Support), C Brown (General Manager Community and Recreation), S Hart (General Manager, Strategy, Engagement and Economic Development), P Christensen (Finance Manager), T Kunkel (Governance Team Leader) and K Rabe (Governance Advisor).

APOLOGIES

Moved: Councillor Williams

Seconded: Councillor Ward

That an apology for absence be received and sustained from Councillor Goldsworthy.

CARRIED

1 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

No conflicts of interest were recorded.

2 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

2.1 Minutes of a meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee held on Tuesday 13 August 2024

Moved: Councillor Fulton

Seconded: Councillor Williams

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Confirms**, as a true and accurate record, the circulated Minutes of a meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee, held on 13 August 2024.

CARRIED

2.2 Matters Arising

Nil.

3 PRESENTATION/DEPUTATION

3.1 Oxford Promotions Action Committee – Annual Report

Peter Rielly, Chairperson for the Oxford Promotions Action Committee (OPAC) spoke to his presentation (Trim Ref: 240910154443).

P Rielly gave a brief overview of past events and upcoming initiatives noting that 2023 had been a difficult year. It had been a struggle to fill all the Committee positions and there had been a concern that OPAC may have to go into recess. Thankfully all positions were filled by new members joining the committee. All events had a good turnout and only one mix and mingle event was held. The newsletter was reinstated with great feedback being

received on the reinstatement. An appreciation plaque was made and installed over the public toilet mural. Donations were made to Oxford Community Trust for their assistance with annual events held and \$1,000 to the Dark Sky project. Sprout Accountants had funded the Xero accounting system which had proved a huge timesaver. OPAC had also received the Council's Annual Capacity grant to cover Christmas events and funds to be used at OPAC's discretion for community events and projects, while the Oxford-Ohoka Community Board had helped fund the lighting of the tree for the Matariki event. Unfortunately, the Christmas flags were of poor quality and would need to be replaced. OPAC members are working with Councillor Cairns to resolve this matter.

The Chair thanked P Rielly for his and the Committee's work within the community and ensuring that Oxford continued as a strong and vibrant community.

Councillor Fulton also thanked P Rielly for persevering in ensuring all the committee positions were filled which allowed OPAC to continue its work. He acknowledged the impact of breaking its term deposit had for the group, however due to the timing of Matariki this had been unavoidable.

Councillor Cairns requested clarification on if there had been an increase in visitors to the region and P Rielly noted that there was a slight drop during the last year however, he was confident that this would be resolved with the improving economic position.

Councillor Ward commended P Rielly's enthusiasm and leadership during a difficult economic year and wished OPAC well for the future. She also queried if it would help if the township used more lighting during the Christmas period, as with the Matariki/Winter Light Festival, to improve the Christmas spirit. P Rielly noted that there had been requests for the tree to be lit all year however this was an expensive undertaking. He acknowledged that during summer the time the lights would be on would be much shorter than during mid-winter. This matter was currently under discussion with Council staff.

Deputy Mayor Atkinson thanked P Reilly for her presentation.

3.2 Kaiapoi Promotions Association – Annual Report

Mr John Rule, Chair of the Kaiapoi Promotions Association did not attend the meeting.

3.3 Rangiora Promotions Association – Annual Report

Debs Taylor-Hayhurst, Chairperson for the Rangiora Promotions Association spoke to her presentation (Trim Ref: 240910154521).

Rangiora Promotions Association had carried out a major relaunch which had reassessed its values, its purpose and focused on its mission for the future. The result had been that the group would focus on community events, supporting community initiatives which would profit local businesses in the long run. Event criteria would include being community centric, connection between business and community, and community to community.

D Taylor-Hayhurst gave a brief overview of events held in 2023 and spoke to the challenges to be faced during 2024/25 which included a lack of funding, impacts from economic downturn, lack of board members and no supporting contractors. She thanked the Council for its ongoing support over the years and during the relaunch.

Deputy Mayor Atkinson thanked the Group for the work they did, not only for the community and businesses but also for the township as a whole.

Mayor Gordon acknowledged the time and effort taken to work through the relaunch and to overcome the challenges brought on by the economic downturn, falling volunteer numbers and the cost of traffic management.

Councillor Cairns endorsed the Mayor's comments and thanked D Taylor-Hayhurst for her willingness to assist other promotion groups. He asked how the upcoming Celebration Night would impact on retailers along High Street. D Taylor-Hayhurst replied that during the relaunch the Group had received feedback regarding the high expectation of retailers during community events, however the Group was now focused on the community rather than retailers. The Group believed that successful events would impact retailers down the line and economic growth. The Celebration Night would utilise stalls for the most part however if retailers opted to stay open and participate in the event, they would be welcome.

Councillor Ward asked if D Taylor-Hayhurst thought the town centre was festive enough during the holiday season and if she believed more could be done to make High Street more inviting to shoppers. D Taylor-Hayhurst reiterated that the group were now community centric rather than only concentrating on retailers however retailers would benefit as a byproduct of any community initiatives. This was to mitigate the retailers disappointed expectations.

Councillor Fulton noted that maybe the focus for events should be on entertainment rather than food and suggested that donations to attend events should be encouraged. D Taylor-Hayhurst replied that this matter had been discussed and when the event was in a contained area they had asked for donations for entry, however this approach did not work for every event.

Deputy Mayor Atkinson was supportive of the new direction noting it had been a brave move which seemed to be working. D Taylor-Hayhurst agreed saying membership was increasing and she believed that by the end of the financial year the member figure would be into three digits. This was the first time in some years that the group were showing a positive balance.

In response to Mayor Gordon's request to explain the process followed in the relaunch, D Taylor-Hayhurst replied that the first step had been to survey retailers and other stakeholders to get information. Four facilitated meetings were held to analyse the information received and to brainstorm on a way forward. This had resulted in a long list of ideas which had then been reviewed and prioritised. All events were assessed using agreed criteria to ensure that the Group were following their goal of community centric initiatives.

Councillor Williams asked if the group had information which detailed which retailers were owner/operators and who were franchisees. D Taylor-Hayhurst replied that the group did not hold that information however Enterprise North Canterbury would have the information required.

Deputy Mayor Atkinson thanked D Taylor-Hayhurst for her presentation.

3.4 Bancorp Treasury – David Walker

D Walker from Bancorp spoke to his presentation (Trim Ref: 240911154772) which gave an overview of the current economic situation. While the economic situation was still unpredictable there were small signs of recovery. Overall, he believed that the Waimakariri District Council were performing well during a difficult financial time.

Councillor Fulton, referring to the historical data provided, queried what a 1.75% reduction in rates would mean for councils. D Walker replied that this could result in low long-term rates however there would be benefits for councils with rates being set every 90 days and could have an accumulative effect.

Councillor Williams queried if D Walker believed that the previous Government had created the economic downturn with the way it had managed the pandemic and lockdowns. D Walker stated that it was easier to see what should/could have been better managed in hindsight and believed that the Reserve Bank had thrown everything at managing the problems that resulted from the pandemic. Councillor Williams asked if the Council should be slowing

its borrowing to mitigate the effects and was told that the Council found itself in a better position than expected and ratio and affordability had to be considered, especially considering it had an AAA- rating and what the district had achieved in rebuilding after the earthquakes.

In response to a question from Councillor Cairns, D Walker stated that there would be no benefit in bitcoins for councils.

Mayor Gordon noted that the Council had intergenerational debt to ensure the district recovered from the earthquakes and it was now in a far better position than many other councils, both in its upgraded assets and its financial position. J Millward noted that the situation would have been far different if the Council had to rely on the banking sector however Local Government Finance was significantly more flexible with lower legal costs and offered the best rates available. The rating system was set up to guarantee and ensure there would be no major issues within the sector and exposure was related to total rate revenue which for WDC was currently at 0.3.

Deputy Mayor Atkinson thanked D Walker for his presentation and advice.

4 **REPORTS**

4.1 **Financial Report for the Period ended 30 June 2024 – P Christensen (Finance Manager)**

P Christensen presented the report which advised the Committee of the financial position for the period ended 30 June 2024.

In response to a question by Councillor Williams regarding sale of assets, P Christensen replied that this arose when assets were replaced during maintenance and the current asset had to be disposed of, which if in good condition, could be sold rather than disposed.

Councillor Fulton queried the revaluation of three water assets and was told that these needed to be revalued due to the rise in construction costs which impacted asset values. There were significant variances in the book value of assets due to the time lapse between developers building the assets and the Council taking ownership of the assets.

Moved: Councillor Ward

Seconded: Councillor Fulton

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 240827143868.
- (b) **Notes** the preliminary surplus for the year ended 30 June 2024 is \$50.0 million. This is \$31.5 million over budget and reflects the high level of non-cash vested asset revenue.
- (c) **Notes** Significant expenditure variances include losses on disposals of assets \$4.2 million over budget and \$5.7 million costs from expenditure budgeted as capital but that must be accounted for as operating expenditure.
- (d) **Notes** the additional audit fee of \$55,000 incurred on the audit of the Long-Term plan 2024-34, and notes that the Canterbury Mayoral forum is writing to the Local Government Minister regarding increases in audit fees.
- (e) **Notes** that the Annual Report is currently being audited by Audit New Zealand. The Annual Report will be presented to the Council in October for adoption.

CARRIED

Councillor Ward thanked the Finance team for their work and for handling difficult challenges during a trying year while maintaining a positive financial position for the Council.

Councillor Fulton agreed acknowledging the many moving parts and uncertainties faced by the team during the year.

4.2 Reporting on LGOIMA Requests for the period 1 June 2024 to 31 August 2024 – T Kunkel (Governance Team Leader)

T Kunkel spoke to the report which provided an update on the requests for information made under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

Councillor Fulton queried if the time cost to staff was increasing and was told that there was a 63% increase in requests since 2020.

Councillor Williams asked if the relevant departments were aware of questions asked especially in relation to flooding. T Kunkel replied that all Level Two Managers oversaw the queries and therefore their departments were made aware of any requests relating to their specific area.

Mayor Gordon noted that the staff treated all requests professionally and any affected individuals were dealt with respectfully when required.

Councillor Fulton asked for clarification on privacy matters in relation to the requests for information, namely if the requestee came to an elected member in relation to the response received. T Kunkel explained that the Council protected the privacy of the individual asking the question and if they then approached an elected member that was their decision.

Councillor Redmond noted that several requests for information had been made against a particular resource consent. He asked why one of the requests took three days to respond to while others only took two days. J Millward replied that although queries were made on one consent it did not mean that all the queries were the same and staff responded to each query accordingly.

Moved: Mayor Gordon

Seconded: Councillor Fulton

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 240828145041 for information.
- (b) **Notes** that the Council received 64 requests and responded to 61 official requests of information from 1 June 2023 to 31 August 2024, 13 less than the 74 official requests responded to in the same period in 2022/23.

CARRIED

Mayor Gordon thanked T Kunkel for her work on the requests for information which generated significant work and time commitment.

Councillor Fulton acknowledged the cost the Council paid by being open and transparent to its community, however this was a fact of life and had to be handled in the best interests of all.

5 **PORTFOLIO UPDATES**

5.1 **Audit, Risk, Annual / Long Term Plans – Councillor Joan Ward**

Annual report

The financial statements were complete and were currently being audited. Staff were running a little behind their planned timetable because of the extra work with revaluation of three waters assets. This revaluation of three waters assets had not been planned for June 2024, however the rate of inflation meant that the revaluation had to be brought forward to make sure the assets were recorded at fair value. The revaluation of the roading, water and buildings had increased the Council's net asset value by more than 10%. The finance team was working closely with the auditors to keep the audit on track with the aim of being able to adopt the annual report on 15 October 2024.

LTP audit fees

As reported in the June finance report, the audit fee set for the LTP audit had not really reflected the work required and as a result the Council had to pay additional fees. This was an issue across the local government sector and the increased expectations placed on audit teams and councils in relation to audit work indicated that future audit fees would be higher than expected. This was probably something that would need to be considered at a national level.

Treasury management

We had borrowing and associated interest rate swaps which matured over the coming few weeks and the finance team would be working with Bancorp to determine borrowing requirements and the associated need for additional hedging.

Annual Plan 2025/26

Planning for the annual plan 2025/26 was now underway, with the first Project Control Group meeting scheduled for 16 September 2024.

5.2 **Communications and Customer Services – Councillor Joan Ward**

Communications

This quarter had been another busy one. At the last Council meeting Councillor Fulton asked some questions regarding website performance. This will be covered in more detail in a briefing session later during the year however there are some high-level highlights below:

- 26 news stories, created four comms and engagement plans for significant projects, and responded to 102 media queries.
- News related to the adoption of the Long Term Plan, and this process generally.
- Engagement platform now had 2,900 registered users who wanted to engage with the Council on topics of interest.
- Website sessions of 155,000. This was up from 140,000 compared to 2022 and seemed in line with population growth.
- Search was dominant in terms of the most popular page.
- Website user activity compared to 2022 showed a big decrease in 'scrolling' (85% of sessions in 2022, compared to 29% in 2024) which suggested users were finding what they were looking for faster.
- Themes e-newsletters were achieving an open rate of between 62 and 71%. In marketing a good email open rate should be between 17-28%. This showed our content through e-news was offering residents something interesting/different and highlighting the value of Council services.

- Social media continued to grow. Facebook remained the most popular platform with 24,301 followers. Successful posts could reach up to 52,411 users. Instagram was growing and now had 562 followers. The content strategy on this platform would increase the numbers in coming reports.
- 126 graphic design projects were completed in house. This included Let's Talk projects, all-ratepayer comms re the LTP, the Tradie Breakfast and briefing material for a ministerial visit on Council's strategic roading programme.

In summary, the Council continued to deliver a lot of information provision, value-add messaging, and engagement opportunities for residents in support of the Council.

Councillor Williams asked for clarification on the process of banning someone from the social media page and J Millward agreed to circulate the information on the process to all councillors.

Customer Services

- The rates first instalment due date was towards the end of August. Reminder notices were also sent out for dog registrations so it had been a busy time for the counter staff.
- 2,355 rates rebates were issued between 15th July and 31 August, just slightly more than the previous year. Of these 2,001 applicants received the maximum rebate of \$790, and the total received in rebates was \$1,756,199. Staff were now contacting residents of retirement villages who may qualify for rates rebates and inviting them to apply.
- Work on implementing the new Datascape system was gaining momentum with most of the team now being involved. Over the last month staff had attended workshops on Dog Registrations, LIMs and Cemetery Management. Staff training on rates, land and property would occur in the following week with cash receipting and debtors and debt management training expected to be scheduled before the end of September 2024.
- Letters had been sent to ratepayers with balances owing from the last financial year. The team had a good response to this request to either pay or get in touch. Follow up letters would be sent where necessary at the end of September 2024.

6 QUESTIONS

Nil.

7 URGENT GENERAL BUSINESS

Nil.

8 **MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED WITH THE PUBLIC EXCLUDED**

In accordance with section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or section 7 of that Act (or sections 6, 7 or 9 of the Official Information Act 1982, as the case may be), it is moved:

Moved: Councillor Williams

Seconded: Councillor Ward

1. That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting:

Item 9.1 Confirmation of Public Excluded Minutes of Audit and Risk Committee of 13 August 2024.

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

Meeting Item No. and subject	Reason for excluding the public	Grounds for excluding the public-
9.1 Confirmation of Public Excluded Minutes of Audit and Risk Committee of 13 August 2024	Good reason to withhold exists under section 7	To enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (LGOIMA s 7(2)(i)).

CARRIED

CLOSED MEETING

The public excluded portion of the meeting commenced at 11.01am and concluded at 11.02am.

OPEN MEETING

Resolution to resume in Open Meeting

Moved: Councillor Williams

Seconded: Councillor Fulton

THAT the open meeting be resumed and the business discussed with the public excluded remained public excluded.

CARRIED

NEXT MEETING

The next meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee will be held on Tuesday 12 November 2024 at 9am.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING CONCLUDED AT 11.02AM.

CONFIRMED

Acting Chairperson
Deputy Mayor Atkinson

2024

Date

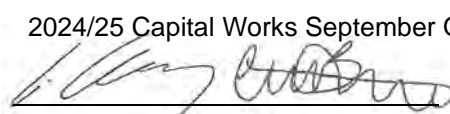
UNCONFIRMED

WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL**REPORT FOR INFORMATION****FILE NO and TRIM NO:** FIN-06-02 / 241031188944**REPORT TO:** AUDIT & RISK COMMITTEE**DATE OF MEETING:** 12 November 2024

AUTHOR(S): Don Young, Senior Engineering Advisor
 Gerard Cleary, General Manager Utilities & Roading
 Chris Brown, General Manager Community & Recreation

SUBJECT: 2024/25 Capital Works September Quarterly Report

ENDORSED BY:
 (for Reports to Council,
 Committees or Boards)


 General Manager


 Chief Executive
1. SUMMARY

- 1.1. The purpose of this report is to advise the Audit & Risk Committee about progress of the delivery of the 24/25 Capital Works programme.
- 1.2. While it is early in the year it is apparent that the programme, for several of the departments, is well advanced with most of the projects agreed, allocated to a resource or actively progressing. This includes drainage, recreation, water and wastewater.
- 1.3. Other departments are signalling to be well underspent, but there are sound reasons for this. The earthquake recovery budgets remain- challenging, with a number of long-term projects delayed. Roading is also signalling underspent due to the revised programme which includes a significant reduction in NZTA funding. The Solid Waste budget is indicated as delayed, this is due to the significant upgrade to the Southbrook Resource Recovery Park being delayed.
- 1.4. There is more information shown in the detailed sections below and the attached spreadsheets.

Table 1: Actual and Predicted spend, against budget

Department	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Spend YTD	% Complete	Predicted Spend as at end FY	Predicted % Completed
Drainage	\$8.19 M	\$3.97 M	48.4%	\$6.99 M	85.3%
Earthquake Recovery	\$2.17 M	\$0.73 M	33.4%	\$1.46 M	67.1%
Recreation	\$24.44 M	\$2.75 M	11.3%	\$19.86 M	81.3%
Roading	\$25.19 M	\$2.96 M	11.7%	\$15.89 M	63.5%
Solid Waste	\$0.85 M	\$0.26 M	30.7%	\$0.47 M	55.0%
Wastewater	\$8.07 M	\$2.10 M	26.0%	\$7.55 M	93.5%
Water Supply	\$22.39 M	\$9.58 M	42.8%	\$21.78 M	97.3%
Grand Total	\$91.31 M	\$22.34 M	24.5%	\$74.10 M	81.0%

Note this table does not include all capital works carried out by the Council, but only the capital projects on the above units.

- 1.5. In total, the Council has 381 projects in the tracking spreadsheets worth a total budget of \$91.31 million. Of these 79 are complete, 233 are on track, 35 are at risk, 34 are delayed.

Attachments:

- i. Attachment 1 Roding Project Summary September Quarter 24/25 - 241031189018
- ii. Attachment 2 Roding Project Overview September Quarter 24/25 - 241031189021
- iii. Attachment 3 Drainage Project Summary September Quarter 24/25 - 241031189023
- iv. Attachment 4 Drainage Project Overview September Quarter 24/25 - 241031189025
- v. Attachment 5 Water Project Summary September Quarter 24/25 - 241031189026
- vi. Attachment 6 Water Project Overview September Quarter 24/25 - 241031189027
- vii. Attachment 7 Wastewater Project Summary September Quarter 24/25 - 241031189028
- viii. Attachment 8 Wastewater Project Overview September Quarter 24/25 - 241031189029
- ix. Attachment 9 Solid Waste Project Summary September Quarter 24/25 - 241031189030
- x. Attachment 10 Solid Waste Project Overview September Quarter 24/25 - 241031189031
- xi. Attachment 11 Recreation Project Summary September Quarter 24/25 - 241031189033
- xii. Attachment 12 Recreation Project Overview September Quarter 24/25 - 241031189034
- xiii. Attachment 13 EQ Recovery Project Summary September Quarter 24/25 - 241031189035
- xiv. Attachment 14 EQ Recovery Project Overview September Quarter 24/25 - 241031189036

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 241031188944.
- (b) **Notes** the actual and predicted achievement across all tracked capital expenditure.
- (c) **Notes** that of the \$91.31 million total capital spend, \$22.34 million (24%) has been completed and \$74 million (81%) is predicted to be completed (subject to weather and other matters outside our control).
- (d) **Notes** that progress towards achieving the 24/25 capital works programme is well advanced across most areas. However, there are a number of projects either delayed or at risk, as reported elsewhere.

3. ROADS AND FOOTPATHS**3.1. Budget**

- 3.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$25.19 million. For the year, \$2.96 million has been spent (12%). The final forecast expenditure is \$15.89 million (63%).

3.2. Carry-overs

- 3.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$0M. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$3.06 million budget (with a further \$0M at risk) and expenditure is \$0.16 million.

3.3. Projects

- 3.3.1. There are 51 projects being tracked.
- 3.3.2. Of these, 14% by value are complete and 64% on track, 10% at risk and 12% delayed.
- 3.3.3. The at risk projects include Woodend East ODP (dependant on others), Ravenswood Park & Ride (resourcing), Lees Valley Willow Walls (complexity), Drainage Renewals K&C (budget), Bridge Component Replacement (resourcing).

3.3.4. The delayed projects are Woodend to Kaiapoi cycleway (loss of funding), Rangiora Airfield/Priors Rd Upgrade (dependant on others), West Rangiora Route Improvement (land negotiations/dependant on others), Oxford Rd/Lehmans Rd Roundabout (resourcing), Widen Skewbridge Rd (resourcing) and Gravel Pit (land negotiations).

3.4. Summary

3.4.1. The roads and footpaths budget has been significantly affected by a decrease in NZTA funding. The Council has since resolved a series of amendments to the roading budgets, but these resolutions have not yet been reflected in the financial budgeting system. Therefore, any apparent underspend is not reflective of the actual performance in this report. This will be rectified in the December quarterly report.

3.4.2. Outside of this issue, there are several projects that are affected by complexity or resourcing, but generally the roading programme is well on track for delivery.

4. **STORMWATER DRAINAGE**

4.1. Budget

4.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$8.19 million. For the year \$3.97 million has been spent (48%). The final forecast expenditure is \$6.99 million (85%).

4.2. Carry-overs

4.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$3.82 million. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$1.91 million budget (with a further \$0.23M at risk) and expenditure is \$1.54 million.

4.3. Projects

4.3.1. There are 65 projects being tracked.

4.3.2. Of these, 37% by value are complete and 46% on track, 10% at risk and 7% delayed.

4.3.3. The at risk projects are Woodend Capacity Improvements (complexity), Cust Road Drainage Upgrades (easement), Mandeville Resurgence (consultation), Lower Sefton Rd Ashley Flood (resourcing), Poyntz Road Drainage Upgrades (resourcing).

4.3.4. The only delayed project is Mill Road SMA (complexity/consenting).

4.4. Summary

4.4.1. The drainage budget is anticipated to be largely delivered. There are however five at risk projects that staff will be working to ensure are also achieved. The Mill Rd SMA is delayed, as previously reported to Council, this has a reasonable effect (approx. \$350,000) on the final forecast expenditure. It is also worth noting that there are several projects with reduced expected final costs due to receipt of better tender prices, this is anticipated to result in a direct cost saving for ratepayers.

5. **WATER SUPPLY**

5.1. Budget

5.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$22.39 million. For the year \$9.58 million has been spent (43%). The final forecast expenditure is \$21.78 million (97%).

5.2. Carry-overs

5.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$4.54 million. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$2.48 million budget (with a further \$0M at risk) and expenditure is \$2.27 million.

5.3. Projects

5.3.1. There are 80 projects being tracked.

5.3.2. Of these, 5% by value are complete and 87% on track, 7% at risk and 1% delayed.

5.3.3. The at risk projects are Rangiora Source Upgrade 1 (consenting delays), Oxford Rural No. 1 Back-up Well (complexities).

5.3.4. The Delayed projects are East Rangiora Northern Link Main (dependant on others), Pegasus Water Treatment Plan Sand Upgrade (timing).

5.4. Summary

5.4.1. This budget is predicted to be largely delivered.

6. WASTEWATER

6.1. Budget

6.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$8.07 million. For the year \$2.1 million has been spent (26%). The final forecast expenditure is \$7.55 million (94%).

6.2. Carry-overs

6.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$2.31 million. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$1.46 million budget (with a further \$0M at risk) and expenditure is \$1.06 million.

6.3. Projects

6.3.1. There are 68 projects being tracked.

6.3.2. Of these, 12% by value are complete and 79% on track, 5% at risk and 4% delayed.

6.3.3. The at risk projects include; generators at Southbrook WWPS and Rangiora Eastern Districts Sewer Pump Station (possible materials delay), Oxford – Irrigator Replacement (possible materials delay).

6.3.4. The delayed projects are Kaiapoi WWTP Planting.

6.4. Summary

6.4.1. The wastewater budget is signalled to be largely delivered.

7. REFUSE AND RECYCLING

7.1. Budget

7.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$0.85 million. For the year \$0.26 million has been spent (31%). The final forecast expenditure is \$0.47M (55%).

7.2. Carry-overs

7.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$0M. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$0.55 million budget (with a further \$0M at risk) and expenditure is \$0.13M.

7.3. Projects

- 7.3.1. There are 16 projects being tracked.
- 7.3.2. Of these, 0% by value are complete and 22% on track, 1% at risk and 77% delayed.
- 7.3.3. The at risk project is Weighbridge Kiosk and Civil Works (external delay) project.
- 7.3.4. The delayed projects have all been put on hold while the optioneering, and concept design at Southbrook RRC are progressing.

7.4. Summary

- 7.4.1. The solid waste budget, although relatively small is largely signalled as delayed. Most of the budget is linked to upgrades at Southbrook RRP, however this work is currently on hold pending confirmation of project management services for procurement of detailed design.

8. **RECREATION**

8.1. Budget

- 8.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$24.44 million. For the year \$2.75 million has been spent (11%). The final forecast expenditure is \$19.86 million (81%).

8.2. Carry-overs

- 8.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$18.7 million. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$10.69 million budget (with a further \$2.09 million at risk) and expenditure is \$5.7 million.

8.3. Projects

- 8.3.1. There are 85 projects being tracked.
- 8.3.2. Of these, 5% by value are complete and 49% on track, 31% at risk and 14% delayed.
- 8.3.3. The projects identified as being at risk in this report are Land Purchase – Neighbourhood (this is a budget that is driven by growth within the private sector and as opportunities arise within developments. The timing of this is often unknown however we plan for an average annual budget that is based on anticipated spend), Roads & Carparks (this program has some complexity within the projects that form the program, these being Waikuku Beach and Woodend Beach Domain which form part of a wider community engagement), Play Safety Surface/Equipment and the Non-Specified Reserve Enhancement budgets (these two programs includes Norman Kirk, Kaiapoi Hub and Canterbury Street Reserve, all three have recently been to the community boards and further engagement is required), Arohatia te awa Cam River Walkway (Greenspace has recently been through a restructure and the main resource that will lead this project is currently being advertised for, that being a Biodiversity Team Leader who will manage this part of the program), Kippenberger/Elm Green Linkage Playground (due to program commitments, this project is being pushed further back in its forecast and is not likely to start until the first quarter of the new calendar year), Kaiapoi Lakes (there is a review of the former solid waste site that will have direction for this project to follow, until that is understood, the greenspace project cannot proceed), Town Centre Feature Lighting & Decorations (the working group for this is to be reconvened so the works can proceed), District Security Cameras (this is currently having a policy review, and discussions are occurring with Police and Community Watch, which will all help to drive this project, until that is finalised, only operational

spend is ongoing), Youth activation (this is a joint project between Greenspace and the Community Team, this is expected to occur within the financial year), Aeronautical Study Compliance Program (Council is continuing to ask for an outcome on this from Civil Aviation Authority), Land Purchase Pegasus Community Centre (negotiation is ongoing with regular project control group meetings occurring), Multi use sports facilities (this is in regards to the potential for solar panels at the stadium, further reports will follow directly to Council).

- 8.3.4. The delayed projects include General Reserve Renewals, Future Sports Ground Development, Skate Board Facility, Sefton Domain Reserve Bollards, Cycle Network Plan landscaping, Connection to water services, connection to wastewater services, Cobb Cottage at Rangiora Museum, Waikuku Camp Demolitions, Kairaki Camp Ablutions Block Replacement, Kairaki Camp Infrastructure Renewals.

8.4. Summary

- 8.4.1. The Recreation area is looking to be about 81% spent (or approximately \$4.5M below budget), which is lower than anticipated. The main reasons for this are that; construction budgets for the Pegasus Community Centre were included in 24/25 budgets in error, 24/25 was planned to be design only with construction planned in future years, this effectively appears as an underspend of \$3.0M. A further \$800,000 relates to carry over budget to be spent servicing the airport, however this project is delayed until details are clarified regarding adjacent development. Lastly a further \$650,000 is delayed as part of the future sports ground development.

9. **EARTHQUAKE RECOVERY AND REGENERATION**

9.1. Budget

- 9.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$2.17 million. For the year \$0.73 million has been spent (33%). The final forecast expenditure is \$1.46 million (67%).

9.2. Carry-overs

- 9.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$0M. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$0.71 million budget (with a further \$0M at risk) and expenditure is \$0.18M.

9.3. Projects

- 9.3.1. There are 16 projects being tracked.
- 9.3.2. Of these, 7% by value are complete and 49% on track, 2% at risk and 42% delayed.
- 9.3.3. The at risk projects include Kaiapoi wharf pontoon 1 & River wall (complexity), Redzone Food Forest (third-party involved).
- 9.3.4. The delayed projects are Replacement of Balustrade on Williams St bridge (deferred as balustrade being replaced in future year), Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct (complexity), Murphy Park (complexity), Red Zone Heritage & Mahinga Kai (third-party involvement).
- 9.3.5. There are a multitude of reasons for these delays, broadly related to complexity and third party involvement.

9.4. Summary

- 9.4.1. The Earthquake Recovery and Regeneration is predicted to be significantly under-delivered. This is the case every year, and it is suggested that the council needs to consider how it is best delivering this programme of works.

10. **IMPLICATIONS FOR COMMUNITY WELLBEING**

- 10.1. There are implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report.
- 10.2. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

11. **COMMUNITY VIEWS**

11.1. **Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are likely to be affected by, or have an interest in the subject matter of this report. They have a wide ranging interest in much of the Council's work. Any delays that specifically affect them will need to be discussed at the appropriate forum.

11.2. **Groups and Organisations**

There are groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

Each of the delayed projects is likely to influence a particular community or group, and so any changes in timeframe will require good consultation and careful management.

11.3. **Wider Community**

The wider community is likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

Each of the delayed projects is likely to influence a particular community or group, and so any changes in timeframe will require good consultation and careful management.

12. **OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

12.1. **Financial Implications**

There are financial implications of the decisions sought by this report.

However where there are financial impacts that differ from the Annual Plan, these will be presented and discussed in the Annual Plan documentation.

12.2. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do have sustainability and/or climate change impacts. The projects being reported on have a range of effects on both sustainability and climate change, and any delays will impact on the Council's ability to achieve its intended outcomes in the agreed timeframes.

6.3 **Risk Management**

There are risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

Risk is associated with the delay of projects with the main consequences being:

- Necessary work not being completed could result in not achieving levels of service.

- Price fluctuations due to the current economic environment.
- Earthquake recovery – availability and amount of government funding and insurance recoveries for some assets.
- Further costs which may be incurred in future earthquakes e.g. Council self-insures bridges in conjunction with NZTA funding.
- Risk of delays of work that is intended to mitigate the effects of an event, where the event occurs in the meantime.
- Risk of delays of work to deal with growth that undue effects are created if the growth still occurs.
- Risk of a negative effect on reputation and perception.

6.3 **Health and Safety**

There are health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

Contracts and work undertaken have been subject to the Councils Procurement and Contract Management Policy and contain minimum requirements, expectations and controls to ensure the Health and Safety Act is being met.

13. **CONTEXT**

13.1. **Consistency with Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

13.2. **Authorising Legislation**

The Local Government Act applies.

13.3. **Consistency with Community Outcomes**

The Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

In particular that:

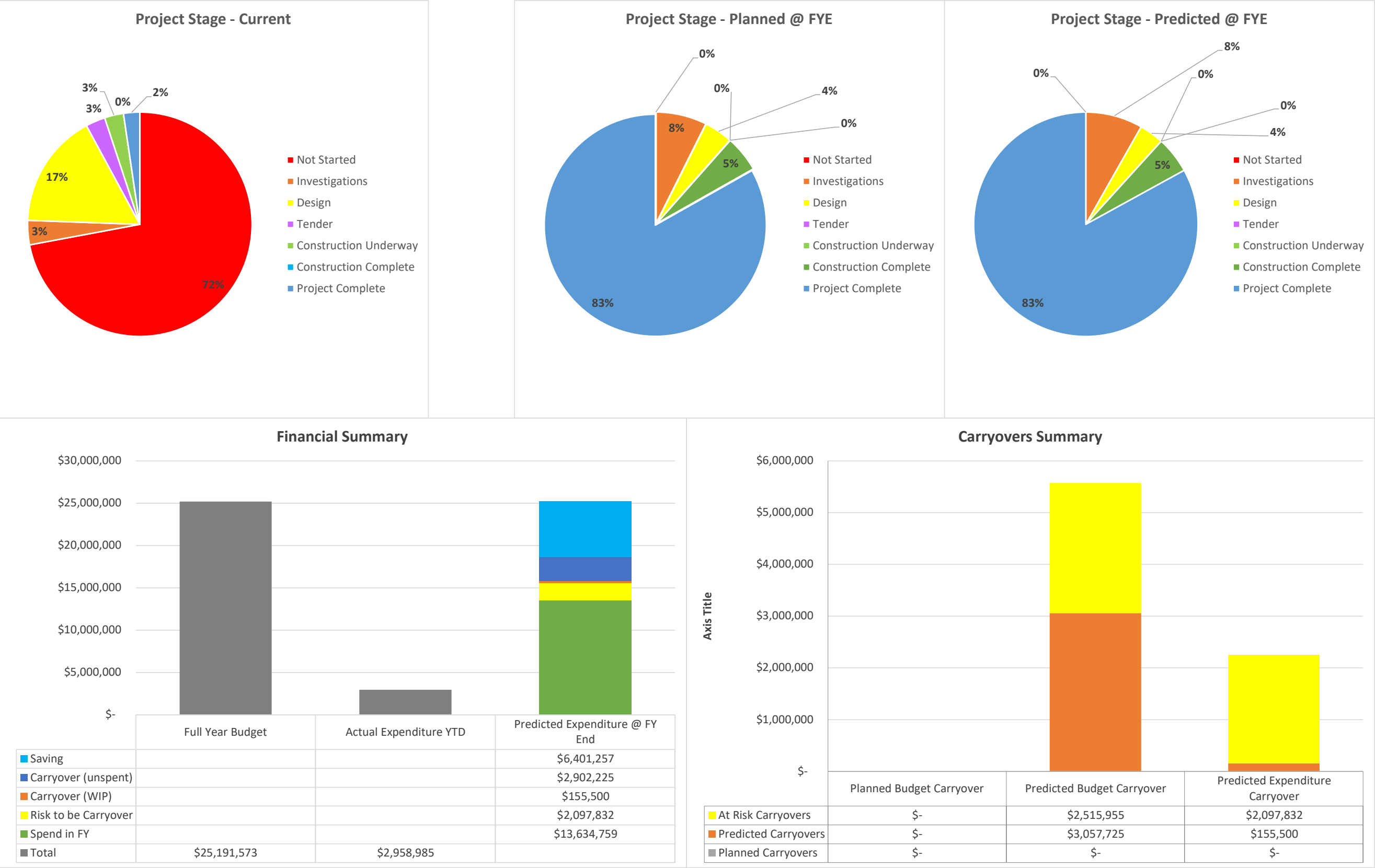
- *Transport is accessible, convenient, reliable and sustainable*
- *Core Utilities are provided in a timely and sustainable manner*
- *Public spaces and facilities are plentiful, accessible and high quality*

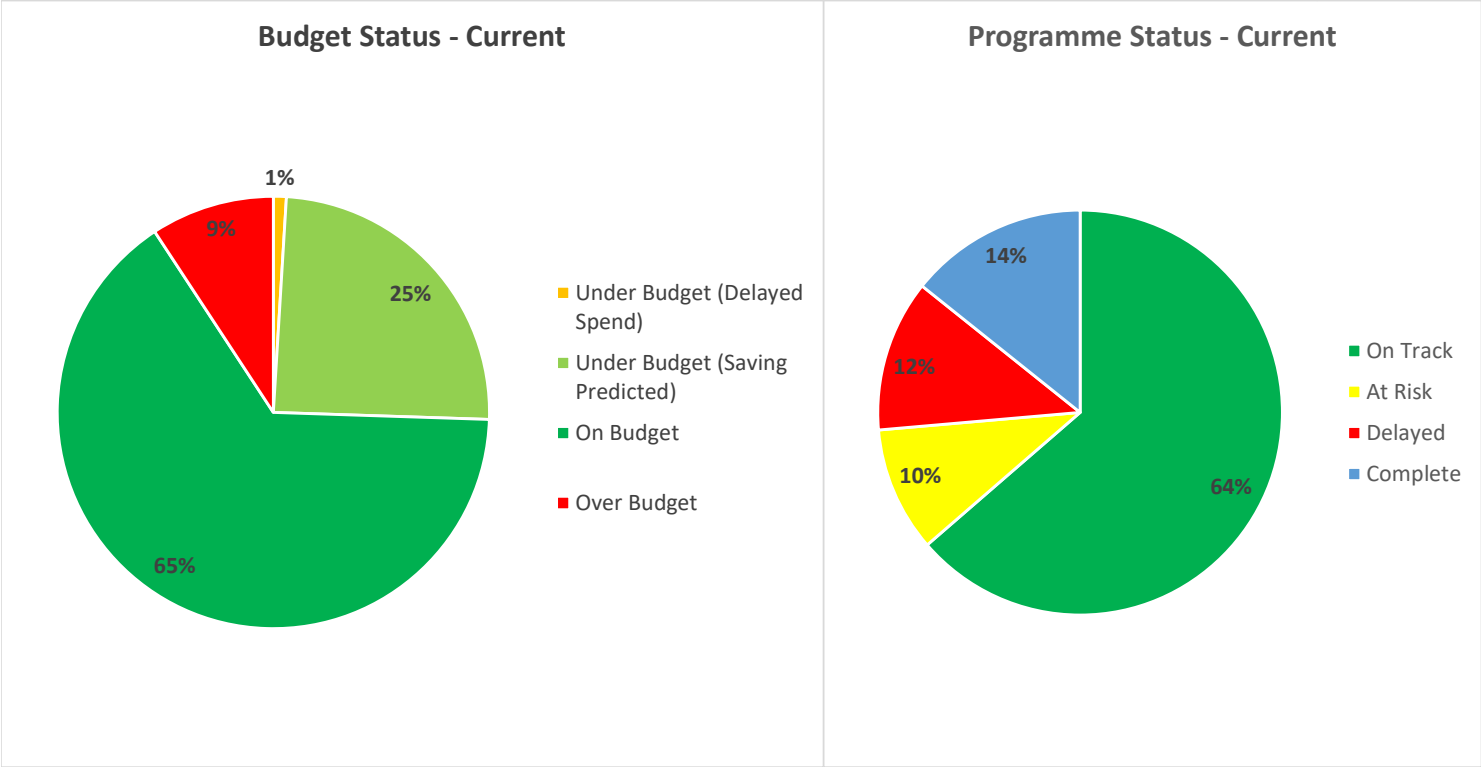
13.4. **Authorising Delegations**

The Audit and Risk Committee have delegation to monitor the performance of the Council in delivering its programme, and take steps as it sees appropriate.

Roading Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

SUMMARY





DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

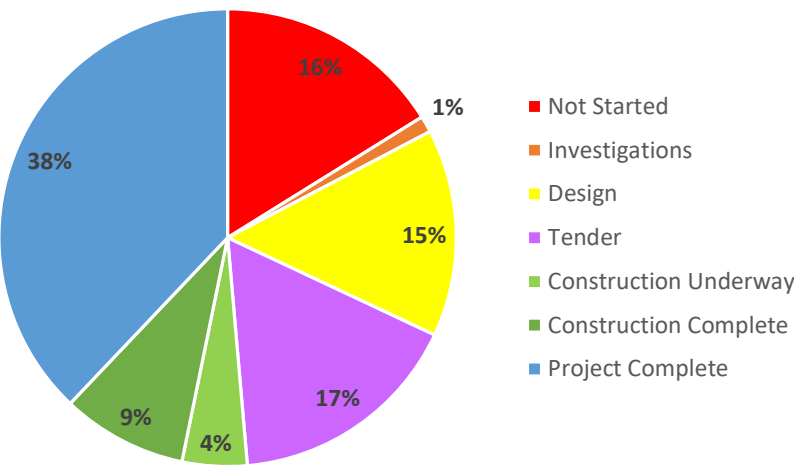
Roading Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

Activity Class	Account Number	Who Controls the timing	Project Parent	Project Child	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	% Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Budget Status at FYE - Previous Quarter	Predicted Budget Status at FYE - Current	Comments
(blank)	100770	Others	Woodend East ODP	(blank)	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 200,000	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Developer led, no update available
	101229	Council	Walking and Cycling Strategy Implementation	(blank)	Design	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	Complete	\$ 600,000	\$ 350	\$ 350	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project cancelled
	101773	Council	Ravenswood Park and Ride	(blank)	Not Started	Investigations	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 400,000	\$ 51,170	\$ 400,000	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Site now confirmed, draft layout and drainage options underway
	102153	Council	Delivering Strategic Cycling Networks	(blank)	Design	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	Complete	\$ 1,058,550	\$ 48,184	\$ 48,184	5%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project cancelled - Expenditure is shared path through Ravenswood Reserve (carry over from 23/24)
	102129	Council	Keir St Rd Connection - Rangiora Town Centre Improvements	(blank)	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	Complete	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 0	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Expenditure was completed last year with nothing further planned at this stage
	102458	Council	Flood Projects (Tram Rd, Depot Rd & Woodfields Rd)	(blank)	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 0	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Woodfields Rd complete (but charged to 102282). Tram Rd under construction - charging to 102278. Depot Rd deferred.
	102431	Others	New Eastern Link Road (25% ODP)	REL Road	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 93,750	\$ -	\$ 93,750	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Project associated with developing preliminary design and associated works. Programme Mgr appointed - works progressing on investigations, and stakeholder agreements.
	101780	Council	Lees Valley Willow Walls	(blank)	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 350,000	\$ 2,330	\$ 100,000	29%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Includes Crown Resilience Funding. First stage of Lees Valley Resilience. Includes culvert upgrades
	102432	Council	New Eastern Link Road (50% LOS)	REL Road	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 187,500	\$ 10,689	\$ 187,500	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Project associated with developing preliminary design and associated works. Programme Mgr appointed - works progressing on investigations, and stakeholder agreements.
	102433	Council	New Eastern Link Road (25% Growth)	REL Road	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 93,750	\$ -	\$ 93,750	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Project associated with developing preliminary design and associated works. Programme Mgr appointed - works progressing on investigations, and stakeholder agreements.
	102449	Council	Cycle Path Renewals	(blank)	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 51,750	\$ -	\$ 35,000	68%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project has reduced budget following NLP outcome and subsequent Council report. Completed through district maintenance contract.
	102450	Council	Skew Bridge Replacement	(blank)	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 180,000	\$ -	\$ 88,200	49%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Working within the council share of budget only. Project associated with developing preliminary design and associated works. Programme Mgr appointed - works progressing on investigations, and stakeholder agreements.
	102456	Council	Streetlight Upgrade Major Town	(blank)	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Seeking price for upgrade of Coldstream Rd (Ashley to East Belt)
	102289	Council	Header Pt Woodend to Kaipoi Cycleway	(blank)	Design	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 965,090	\$ 1,723	\$ 5,000	1%	\$ -	\$ 965,090	\$ -	\$ 5,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Project requires workshop and report to Council on how to spend the Better off funding. Possible reallocation to other projects	
	(blank)	(blank)		(blank)					\$ -		\$ -								
	102130	Council	Waimakariri Gorge Bridge	(blank)	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 370,290	\$ -	\$ 370,000	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Late costs to come.
	101774	Council	Ohoka / Island Rd Implementation	(blank)	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 3,590	\$ 3,590		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Over Budget	Late costs from Ohoka Rd / Island Rd
	101776	Council	Southbrook Rd/Torlesse St/Coronation St Intersection Imps	(blank)	Not Started	Project Complete	Investigations	Complete	\$ 24,996	\$ 23,446	\$ 23,446	94%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Late costs from Road Safety Audit
	101877	Council	River Rd - Ashley to Enverton	(blank)	Not Started	Project Complete	Investigations	Complete	\$ 796,079	\$ 755,396	\$ 755,116	95%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Complete
	101882	Council	Kippenberger/MacPhail Roundabout	(blank)	Not Started	Project Complete	Investigations	Complete	\$ 280,186	\$ 53,925	\$ 53,925	19%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Complete
Renewal	100178	Council	Remetalling	(blank)	Not Started	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ 786,600	\$ 344,493	\$ 786,600	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Delivered through district roading maintenance contract
	100179	Council	Pavement Rehabilitation	(blank)	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 1,366,200	\$ 28,108	\$ 1,366,200	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Delivered through district roading maintenance contract
	100180	Council	Drainage Renewals - K & C	(blank)	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 841,455	\$ 155,420	\$ 841,455	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	To be split into child PI codes for each site. Project behind schedule due to delays associated with confirmation of budget.
	100181	Council	Routine Resealing and Resurfacing	(blank)	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 2,319,640	\$ 23,789	\$ 2,173,500	94%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Delivered through district roading maintenance contract
	100182	Council	Resurfacing - Thin Asphaltic	(blank)	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 724,500	\$ 79,519	\$ 724,500	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Delivered through district roading maintenance contract
	100183	Council	Signs Renewal	(blank)	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 517,500	\$ 143,359	\$ 517,500	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Delivered through district roading maintenance contract
	100184	Council	Lighting replacement	(blank)	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 641,700	\$ 6,014	\$ 197,000	31%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Delivered through lighting maintenance contract. Planned spend based on reduced budget for pole replacements only.
	101232	Council	Footpath Reconstruction	(blank)	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 621,000	\$ 19,063	\$ 392,635	63%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Delivered through district roading maintenance contract. Sites completed in conjunction with drainage renewals to be split into child PI codes. Predicted Spend based on approved value following NLP outcome
	101771	Council	Bridge Component Replacement	(blank)	Investigations	Design	Design	At Risk	\$ 724,500	\$ 42,467	\$ 556,377	77%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design associated with a number of bridge component replacement works, as well as the design of the replacement of Middle Brook culvert on Southbrook Road. Proceed with \$556,377 budget. Starting to plan programme for next three years.
	101772	Council	Bridges & Structures Renewals	(blank)	Tender	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	Complete	\$ 103,500	\$ -	\$ 0	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Detailed design of South Brook culvert yet to commence - All works to PI101771
	102434	Others	Old Waimak Bridge Renewals	(blank)	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 14,700	\$ -	\$ 14,700	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	CCC managed project to replace bridge railings.
LCLR - LRI	100185	Council	Minor Improvements	(blank)	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 1,136,560	\$ 196,323	\$ 1,187,032	89%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Multiple sites. Refer to TRIM 240418061541 for detailed list, and programme.
	100747	Council	Land Purchases - Improved LOS	(blank)	Not Started	Investigations	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 249,700	\$ 22,775	\$ 199,700	80%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	To be spent as land purchases and ancillary works for designations progress.
	101874	Others	Rangiora Airfield/Priors Rd Upgrade	(blank)	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 0	0%	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 0	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	intended to contribute to Council share of any roading upgrade cost associated with the Daniel Smith development proposal on Priors Rd. Note Daniel already has approval for a 4ha subdivision with its associated roading costs. Needs hearing plan approval, and meeting with Daniel Smith to discuss next steps.	
	101101	Council	West Rangiora Route Improvement	(blank)	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 815,000	\$ 14,319	\$ 50,000	6%	\$ -	\$ 815,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Ferriside/Todds intersection - Later approval of programme, property purchase negotiations and MainPower enabling works has resulted in this project being delayed.	
	101556	Council	Land Purchases - Growth	(blank)	Not Started	Investigations	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 115,990	\$ 500	\$ 100,000	86%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Land area confirmed for Ferriside / Todds, valuations complete
	101983	Council	Southbrook Rd Future Improvements	(blank)	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 50,000	\$ 525	\$ 10,000	20%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Investigations for possible land purchase in conjunction with Middle Brook culvert replacement
	102447	Council	Luminaire Management System & LED Replacements	(blank)	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 100,000	\$ 450	\$ 450	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project cancelled
	102448	Council	Broad Road Subsidised LCLR	(blank)	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Stage 2 of works to be investigated, may include widening, splitter islands, rumble lines and / or flag lighting.
	101034	Council	Rangiora Woodend Road Improvements including Boys Road	(blank)	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	Complete	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 0	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Concept design prepared to assist stakeholder discussions - no further works this year
	102435	Council	Oxford Rd / Lehmanns Rd Roundabout	(blank)	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 100,000	\$ 178	\$ 500	1%	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 500	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Design of roundabout at Oxford Road / lehmanns Road. Delaying the design to allow design to proceed in-house.	
	102436	Council	Ashley Gorge Rd / German Rd	(blank)	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 250,000	\$ 2,866	\$ 2,866	1%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project cancelled
	102451	Council	Widen Skewbridge Rd - Skew Bridge to Mulcocks	(blank)	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 0	0%	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 0	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Delayed to carry over (Council share) and complete in 2025 / 2026 using in-house resources with the remaining portion of the budget.	
	101036	Council	Tram Rd safety improvements including McHugh's Road	(blank)	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 1,823,650	\$ 19,275	\$ 100,000	5%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Funding declined in NLP - Proceeding with design only (programme status based on design only)
LCLR - W & C	100746	Council	New footpaths - major towns	(blank)	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 364,000	\$ 11,861	\$ 384,800	106%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Over Budget	Lees Road, Kaipoi and East Belt, Rangiora (towards MainPower oval)
Unsubsidised	100187	Council	Gravel Pit Development	(blank)	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 12,340	\$ 2,189	\$ 12,340	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Works associated with the existing gravel pits, and meeting the resource consent conditions
	100361	Others	Council Performed Work	(blank)	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 460,469	\$ 163,140	\$ 1,079,517	234%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Over Budget	Direct payments to developers associated with subdivisions. Report approving projects accepted by Council in September showing overspend across category
	100192	Council	New Passenger Transport Infras	(blank)	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 192,540	\$ 13,473	\$ 65,000	34%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Concrete foundation slabs poured at Ohoka Road, and residents notified of shelters. Predicted spend anticipates Council share only, and will focus on shelter installation over the RTD - subject to U&R approval of revised programme
	102453	Council	Gravel Pit Land Purchase	(blank)	Not Started	Design	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 927,635	\$ 6,733	\$ 100,000	11%	\$ -	\$ 927,635	\$ -	\$ 100,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Works associated with investigations and purchasing of land for new gravel pits. Once land decision made, will need to consider other steps (eg consenting, access, site development) and whether more budget is needed.	
	102389	Council	Town Centre Strategy Programme	(blank)	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 2,761,845	\$ 144,071	\$ 2,000,000	72%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Parent account with 15 child PIs. No carry overs
	100188	Others	Subdivisional Share Provision	(blank)	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 418,608	\$ 567,274	\$ 418,608	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	On Budget	Direct payments to developers associated with subdivisions. Report approving projects accepted by Council in September showing overspend across category
LCLR - PTS	101389	Others	Travel Demand MGMT/Modelling	(blank)	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 175,000	\$ -	\$ 49,000	28%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Aspires 50% managed by greater church/city partners, and remaining associated with High St Rangiora
Grand Total									\$ 25,191,573	\$ 2,958,985	\$ 15,888,091								

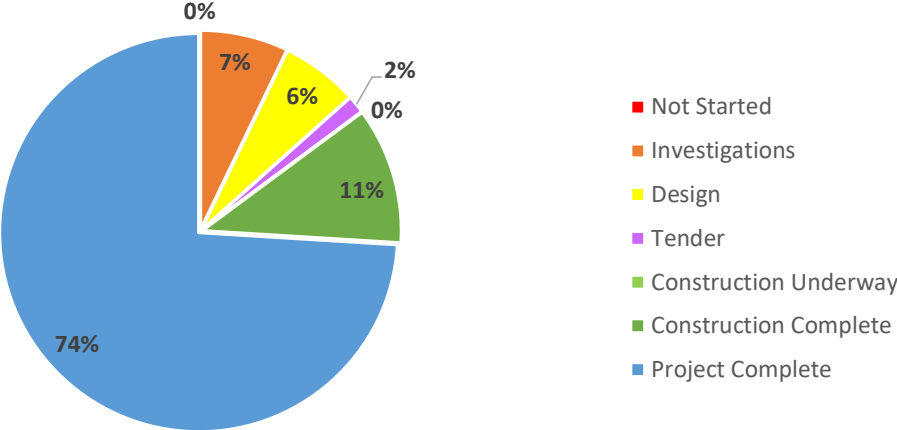
Drainage Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

SUMMARY

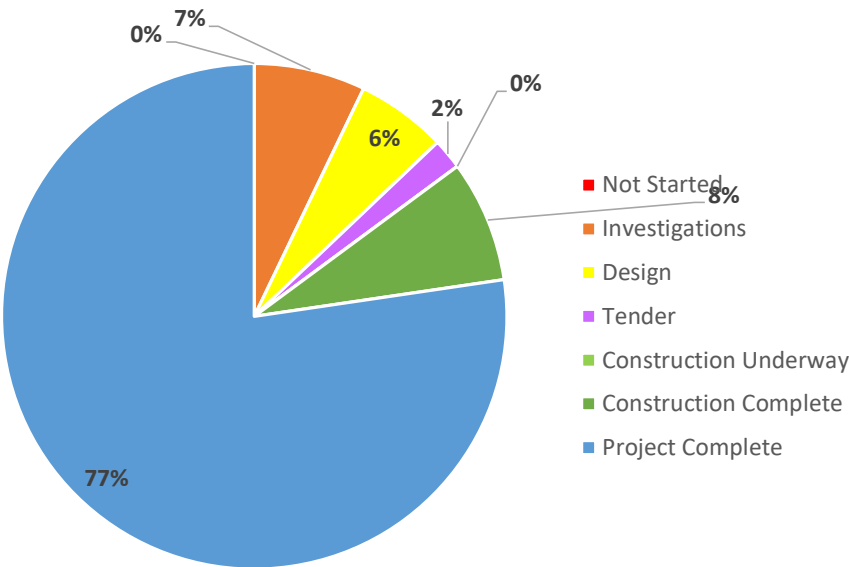
Project Stage - Current



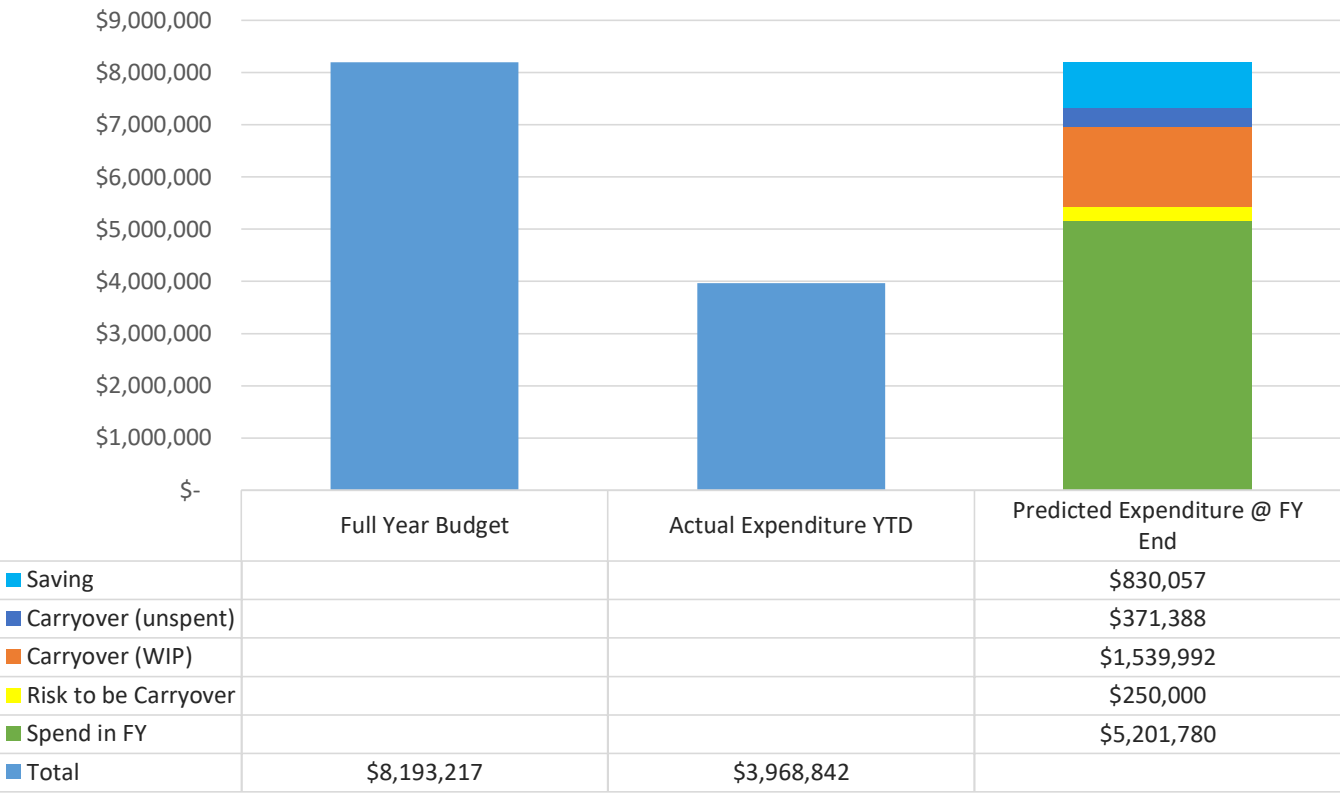
Project Stage - Planned @ FYE



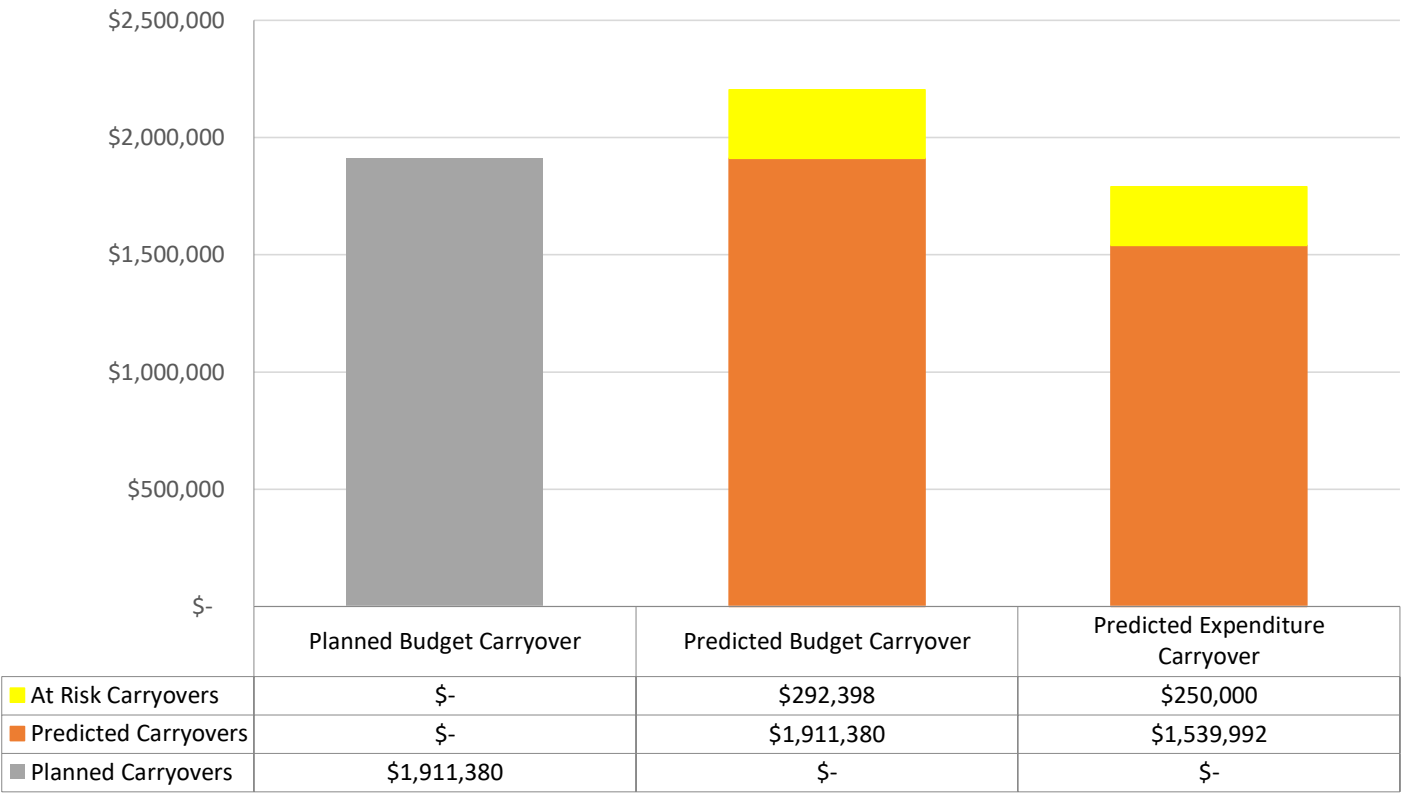
Project Stage - Predicted @ FYE



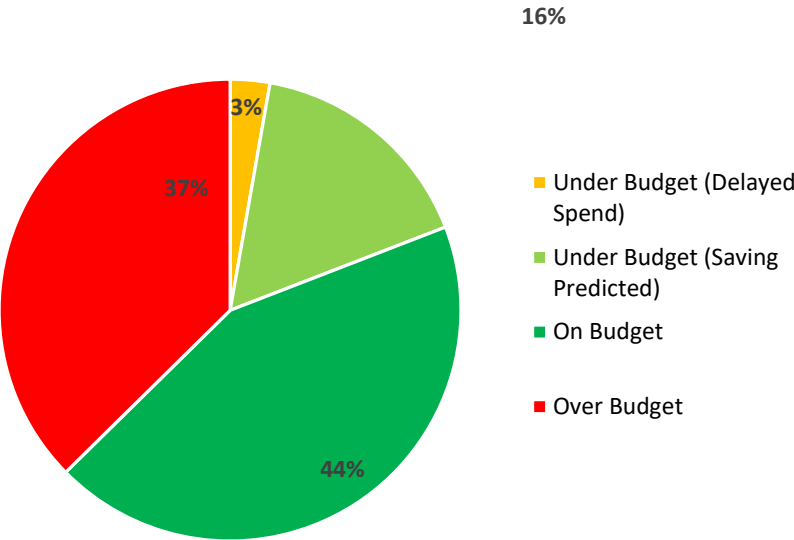
Financial Summary



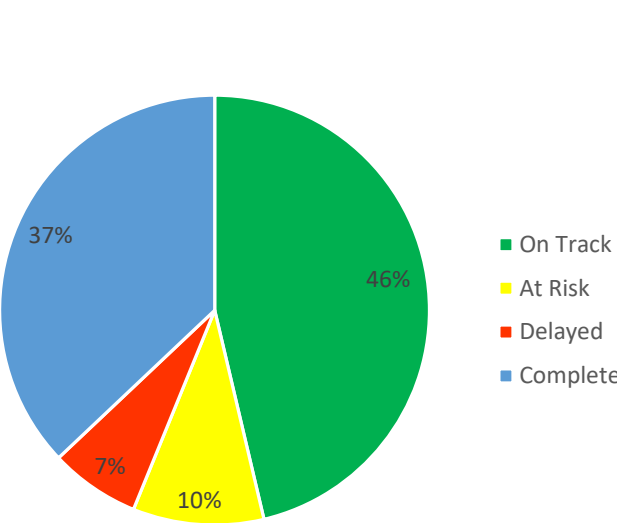
Carryovers Summary



Budget Status - Current



Programme Status - Current



DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

Drainage Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

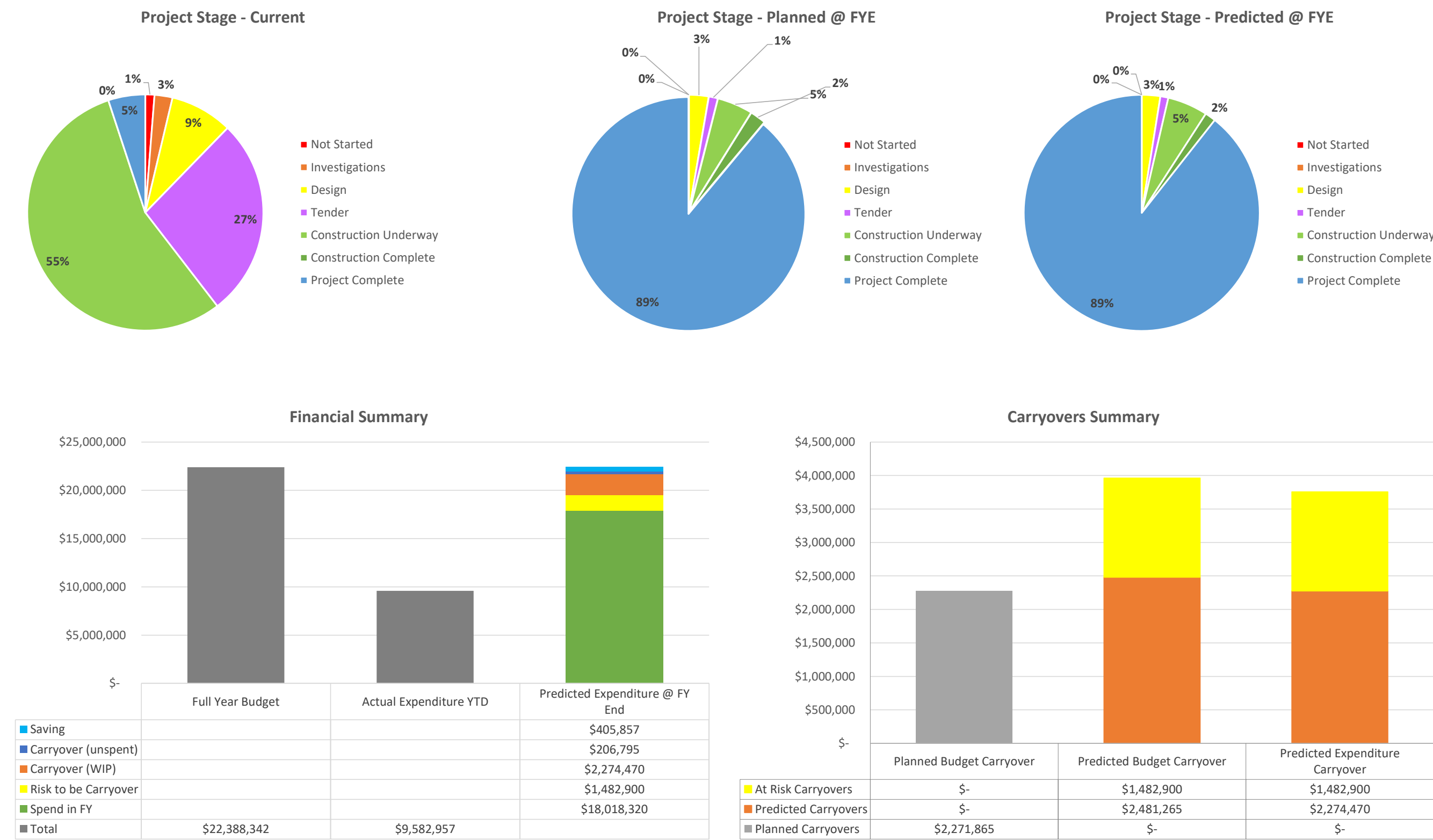
Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)2	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
(blank) Total								\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ 143,093	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Rangiora	100118	Under Channel Piping	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 62,820	\$ -	0%	\$ 62,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Underchannel piping to be completed alongside kerb and channel replacements
	100789	Blackett St piping	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 523,500	\$ 197,647	38%	\$ 242,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Physical works completed in conjunction with North-East Rangiora Supply Main under budget. Forecast allows for forward design of Stage 2 and final invoice costs.
			Council													Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Minor improvements in Rangiora. FlexMSE bag retaining wall system on eroding corner of Geddis St Drain. Design completed and due to be tendered.
	100847	Minor improvements	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 64,630	\$ 11,963	19%	\$ 50,727	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project completed in 22/23
	100997	Johns Road Stormwater Main	Others	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 75,000	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project completed in 22/23
	100998	Johns Road Stormwater - Growth	Others	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 25,000	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project completed in 22/23
	101732	Lineside Rd Drainage Upgrade Stage 2	Council	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 187,600	\$ 227,059	121%	\$ 230,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Construction of a new stormwater pipe on the east side of Lineside Road (between Flaxton Road and 652 Lineside Road) within the road carriageway. Project completed with allowance for final close out PDU fees.
	101891	Railway Drain Treatment	Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 30,000	\$ 22,546	75%	\$ 25,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 25,000	On Budget	Optioneering report to be submitted to client, for selection of option to proceed to construction in F/Y 26
	101892	North Brook/Geddis Street - Three Brooks Enhanc	Council	Tender	Design	Tender	On Track	\$ 50,000	\$ 31,724	63%	\$ 35,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 35,000	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Minor maintenance to drain with no retaining wall work. Design for retaining wall will be completed this FY and built in 25/26.
	100645	Land Purchase Pond 5, Culverts, Swales	Others	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 182,650	\$ 225,193	123%	\$ 225,193	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Late carryover. Townsend Field E/O pipework. Project completed last FY however project could not be capitalised until 224c was issued to Developer.
	100849	Wiltshire Green Pipework Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 19,487	#DIV/0!	\$ 19,487	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Close out costs and legal fees, physical works completed last FY.
	101349	Eastbelt Rain Gardens & Soakpits	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 130,902	\$ 185,787	142%	\$ 185,787	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Late carryover, project was completed last financial year however some of the assets were not capitalised.
Rangiora Total								\$ 1,332,102	\$ 921,408	69%	\$ 1,076,014	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 60,000		
Coastal Urban	100999	Stormwater Minor Improvements	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 26,180	\$ 23,843	91%	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Bridge Street Culvert Replacement. Additional \$40k funding to come from PJ102613.000.5123
	101517	School Road Drainage Upgrade	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 541,000	\$ 110,106	20%	\$ 536,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Drainage upgrade in School Rd Woodend. Project tendered and will be constructed over School Holiday period.
	101736	Box Drain Improvements	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 286,350	\$ 126,077	44%	\$ 150,000	\$ 286,350	\$ 286,350	\$ 286,350	\$ 150,000	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Concept design of Box Drain stormwater management.
	101962	Swindells Road Drainage Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 300,000	\$ 247,507	83%	\$ 247,507	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Portable Pump purchased for deployment during heavy rainfall events. Construction of a new subsoil drainage pipe with swale along the south side of the stopbank, adjacent the Ashley River, in Waikuku Beach. Purchase and construction completed on 1st of September 2024.
																Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Investigations and design of capacity improvements in Woodend. Scope, design and timing still being finalised.
	102478	Woodend Capacity Improvements	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	At Risk	\$ 62,820	\$ 2,045	3%	\$ 50,000	\$ 62,820	\$ 62,820	\$ 62,820	\$ 50,000	On Budget	Investigations and design of capacity improvements at Pines Kairaki.
	102479	Pines Kairaki Upgrade	Council	Investigations	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 31,410	\$ -	0%	\$ 30,000	\$ 31,410	\$ 31,410	\$ 31,410	\$ 30,000	On Budget	Costs to be journalled over to 101736
	102151	Woodend Tuahiwi – Box Drain SMA	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Late carryover, project completed in July.
	102212	39 Kings Ave Drainage Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 50,000	\$ 55,225	110%	\$ 55,225	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	
Coastal Urban Total								\$ 1,297,760	\$ 564,803	44%	\$ 1,128,732	\$ 380,580	\$ 380,580	\$ 380,580	\$ 230,000		
Kaiapoi	100131	Underchannel piping	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 40,940	\$ -	0%	\$ 40,940	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Underchannel piping to be completed alongside kerb and channel replacements
	101005	Stormwater Minor Improvements	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 72,220	\$ 85,721	119%	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Stormwater minor improvements in Kaiapoi including distillery pipe. Physical works completed.
			Council													On Budget	Project tendered, pipe upgrade in Ranfurly Street
	101893	Ranfurly Street Pipe Upgrade	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 208,460	\$ 28,337	14%	\$ 214,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project tendered, combined SW, WW and Water Supply project
	102480	Raven Quay Stormwater Renewal	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 150,000	\$ 12,204	8%	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Investigation of options for Kaikanui Stream Channel diversion to reduce flooding impacts
	102481	Kaikanui Diversion	Council	Investigations	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ -	0%	\$ 52,000	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,000	On Budget	Investigation of options for SW and WW pumping station to alleviate flooding in Cridland Street West
	102482	Cridland St West Drainage Upgrades	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ 2,790	5%	\$ 52,000	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,000	Over Budget	Renewal of discharge pipe under garage completed under urgency due to replacement of garage located over top of the pipe.
	102396	9 Evans Pl Stormwater Renewal	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 24,557	#DIV/0!	\$ 24,557	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Late carryover, project completed in July.
	100135	Feldwick Pump Station Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 307,500	\$ 268,988	87%	\$ 270,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project close out costs
	101738	Beswick SW Pump Station Modification	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 3,054	#DIV/0!	\$ 3,054	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive capital works, pump refurbishment.
	102584	Kaiapoi Drainage Reactive Capital Work	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ -	\$ 40,188	#DIV/0!	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Kaiapoi Total								\$ 883,820	\$ 465,837	53%	\$ 1,026,551	\$ 104,700	\$ 104,700	\$ 104,700	\$ 104,000		
Oxford	101010	Stormwater Minor Improvements	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 15,710	\$ 68	0%	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Stormwater inlet grill. Currently being designed by contractor for installation.
	102121	Matai Place Stage 2	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 200,000	\$ 37,744	19%	\$ 248,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project tendered for overland flowpath in Matai Place
	102122	Pearsons Drain Capacity Improvements	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 330,000	\$ 14,360	4%	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Localised channel improvements to improve drain capacity and improve LoS. Work to be completed by end of calendar year 2024.
	102397	Burnett St Capacity Upgrades	Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ 4,651	9%	\$ 93,000	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 93,000	Over Budget	Design of flooding improvements at A&P showgrounds/Burnett Street Oxford. To be constructed in 25/26.
Oxford Total								\$ 598,060	\$ 56,823	10%	\$ 403,000	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 93,000		
Cust	102368	Cust Road Drainage Upgrades	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 324,570	\$ 134,705	42%	\$ 209,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Tender awarded on the 28/08/2024, physical works completed. At risk due to easement with landowner for overflow.
Cust Total								\$ 324,570	\$ 134,705	42%	\$ 209,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Pegasus	101003	Stormwater Minor Improvements	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 15,705	\$ 620	4%	\$ 23,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Kerb cut outs to be completed in Pegasus.
Pegasus Total								\$ 15,705	\$ 620	4%	\$ 23,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Ohoka	101012	Mill Road SMAs	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 556,400	\$ 165,498	30%	\$ 195,000	\$ 556,400	\$ 556,400	\$ 556,400	\$ 195,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Project on hold whilst consenting issues are resolved with Ecan, and District Plan.
Ohoka Total								\$ 556,400	\$ 165,498	30%	\$ 195,000	\$ 556,400	\$ 556,400	\$ 556,400	\$ 195,000		
District Drainage	101299	Mandeville Resurgence Channel Diversion/Upgrade	Council	Design	Design	Design	At Risk	\$ 170,000	\$ 255,992	151%	\$ 255,992	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 255,992	Over Budget	Design of Mandeville resurgence channel stage 1. At risk due to unknown outcomes from public consultation that could delay design.
	102216	1030 Loburn White rock Rd	Council	Design	Tender	Tender	On Track	\$ 102,350	\$ 67,183	66%	\$ 102,000	\$ 102,350	\$ 102,350	\$ 102,350	\$ 102,000	On Budget	Letter sent to owners and beginning of negotiations for land purchase.
	102274	Upper Cam River WDC contribution	Others	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Financial contribution to Ecan
	102280	Revells Rd Tuahiwi	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Heavy maintenance work planned.
	102281	Greens Rd Tuahiwi	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 103,900	\$ 78,363	75%	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	The Maintenance work that was identified in the Flood Investigation Reports No's 231-47 & H18 has been completed. Also a new box Culvert has been installed, and the Diversion Race improvements have been programmed to started & be completed in September.
																On Budget	Works have been completed
	102282	Woodfields Rd Cust	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 150,000	\$ 130,728	87%	\$ 132,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		

Drainage Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

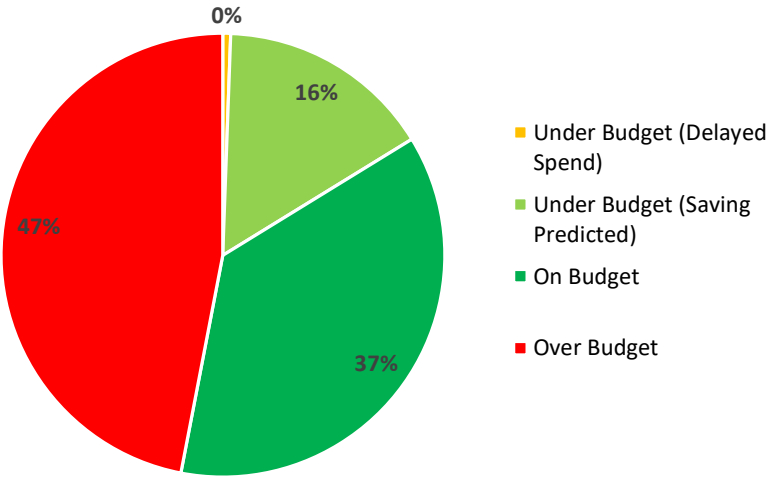
Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)2	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
District Drainage	102284	Washington place West Eyreton flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 130,000	\$ 140,884	108%	\$ 142,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	The swale and bund works in the adjoining properties have been completer under the Maintenance contract.
	102286	Upper Sefton Road Ashley flood	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 80,000	\$ 1,815	2%	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Work tendered.
	102409	Washington Place Drainage Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 87,520	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	This Account number covers the same work as Account Number 102284
	102410	Provision for Flood Response	Council	Not Started	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ 465,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 500,000	\$ 465,000	\$ 465,000	\$ 465,000	\$ 500,000	Over Budget	Infrastructure resilience fund. Work programme being developed by Infrastructure Resilience team.
	102042	Wolffs Rd July 22 Flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 80,000	\$ 77,415	97%	\$ 78,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Better off funding. Project completed.
	102371	Flaxton Road Tree Removal	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 21,000	\$ 14,930	71%	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Better off funding for removal and replanting of trees.
	101471	Cones Road Land Purchase	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 130,250	\$ 131,531	101%	\$ 131,531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Late carryover, project completed.
	101523	Cones Road Drain Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 362,300	\$ 341,480	94%	\$ 342,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Late carryover, project completed.
	102285	Lower Sefton Rd Ashley flood	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 100,000	\$ 4,740	5%	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	At risk, scope being finalised. Due to be tendered Jan/Feb 2025 for culvert replacements.
	102293	Flood response investigations general	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 5,583	#DIV/0!	\$ 5,583	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted opex for flood response investigation close out.
	102378	Wolffs Road	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 290,000	\$ 66,377	23%	\$ 68,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Late carryover, project completed
	102379	Cones Road	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 345,000	\$ 164,478	48%	\$ 166,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Late carryover, project completed.
	102398	Batten Grove Flood Works	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 43,600	\$ 29,022	67%	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project completed last FY but not capitalised.
	102608	Poyntz Road Drainage Upgrades	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 150,000	\$ 3,520	2%	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Roadside swale and driveway improvements to reduce flooding and take stockwater surcharge.
	102376	Ecan Upper Cam River Maintenance	Others	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 12,700	\$ -	0%	\$ 12,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Budget for contribution to ECan for Cam River maintenance. Will be invoiced when ECan have completed the work in March 2025.
	102372	Bramleys Road Stobank Works	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Budget for close out costs. Project Complete.
	102609	Allin Drive Drainage Improvements	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,500	3%	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Better off funding, swale improvements
District Drainage Total								\$ 3,158,620	\$ 1,659,149	53%	\$ 2,761,202	\$ 737,350	\$ 737,350	\$ 737,350	\$ 857,992		
Water Zone	102056	ZIPA Minor Capital Works	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Minor maintenancce works.
Water Zone Total								\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Stockwater Race	100043	Culvert Replacement	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 26,180	\$ -	0%	\$ 26,180	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Dalziels Road culvert repair.
Stockwater Race Total								\$ 26,180	\$ -	0%	\$ 26,180	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Grand Total								\$ 8,193,217	\$ 3,968,842	48%	\$ 6,991,772	\$ 1,911,380	\$ 1,911,380	\$ 1,911,380	\$ 1,539,992		

Water Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

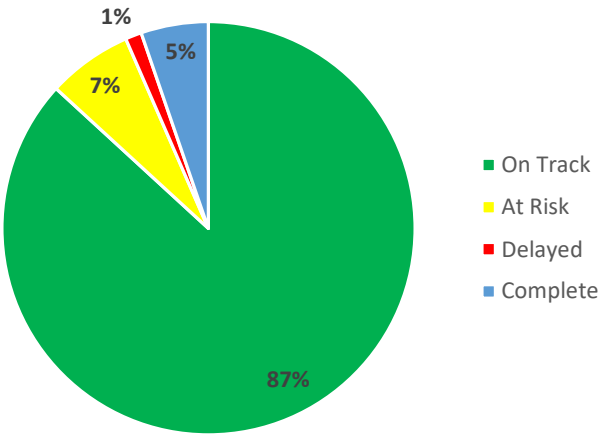
SUMMARY



Budget Status - Current



Programme Status - Current



DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the €carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

Water Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
(blank) Total								\$ -	\$ 46,598	\$ 82,371	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Rangiora	100002	Pipeline replacements	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 837,600	\$ 70,367	\$ 837,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Ashgrove to Ayers renewal complete. Ashley Street renewal due to start in November.
			Council												On Budget	Well head construction for well that was drilled last year. At risk due to expected consenting delays at Ecan.
	101894	Rangiora Source Upgrade 1		Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 816,450	\$ 294,034	\$ 816,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
			Council												Over Budget	UV upgrade Rangiora. Forecast costs over budget due to extra professional fees and construction variations.
	101381	Rangiora UV Treatment Installation		Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 2,155,000	\$ 1,854,676	\$ 2,267,060	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
			Council												Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	New water supply main from King Street to East Belt under the railway. Railway crossing complete and works completed up to Durham Street. Construction completion scheduled for 4/12/2023.
	102106	Northeast Rangiora Supply Main		Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 3,253,820	\$ 1,295,886	\$ 2,572,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Developer led project. Expecting construction to be completed by end of Q3.
	102107	East Belt Booster Main Stage 1		Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 36,000	\$ -	\$ 36,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	102108	East Belt Booster Main Stage 2		Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	100903	Lehmans Rd Link Main - Stage 1		Project Complete	Design	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 154,956	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Relates to Merton and Priors Road (101895)
			Others												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Financial contribution to developer, relates to 102522. To be paid next FY when construction is completed.
	102520	East Rangiora Northern Link Main		Not Started	Tender	Tender	Delayed	\$ 75,470	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,470	\$ 75,470	\$ 75,470	\$ 75,470		
			Council												On Budget	New DN450 main from the headworks to Kingsbury Avenue Stormwater Utility Reserve. New DN300 water main from Kingsbury Ave Stormwater Utility Reserve to King Street. New DN200 water supply main from King Street to East Belt crossing the railway line between 12A and 16A Wales Street.
	102522	Ayers St Water Treatment Plant to East Belt Supply Main		Design	Tender	Tender	On Track	\$ 179,037	\$ 27,712	\$ 184,000	\$ 179,037	\$ 179,037	\$ 179,037	\$ 184,000		
			Others												Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Developer lead project - financial contribution from Council. Project tcompleted in previous financial years.
	102523	Todds Road Extension Main		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 11,516	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Developer lead project - financial contribution from Council. Project completed last financial year.
	102524	Southwest Rangiora Supply Main Stage 1		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 69,102	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	102525	South Belt Link Main		Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 249,378	\$ 5,894	\$ 249,378	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Design of link main to be completed December, with planned construction in Feb-April.
	102526	Rangiora Backflow - Matawai DCV		Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 26,180	\$ -	\$ 26,180	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Installation of bacflow valve to be completed by Water Unit.
	102527	Rangiora Electrical renewals		Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 12,564	\$ -	\$ 12,564	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Planned electrical renewals. Currently being priced under electrical maintenance contract.
	102528	Johns Road East Supply Main		Design	Tender	INPUT DATE	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ 8,460	\$ 34,000	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 34,000	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design of Johns Road East supply main upgrade.
			Council												Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Late carryover, work completed in July. Total costs for 101895 and 100903 is \$190k. PM working with finance to sort out actuals as these have been incorrectly coded.
	101895	Merton Road and Priors Road Water Servicing		Project Complete	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 600,000	\$ 45,008	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Late carryover, undergrounding of critical pipe in conjunction with road culvert replacement. Work completed.
			Council													
	102110	Townsend Road Pipeline Realignment		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 300,000	\$ 297,923	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	102339	Rangiora Water Reactive Capital Work		Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ -	\$ 42,314	\$ 42,314	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted reactive renewals
	102400	Ayers St Water Treatment Plant to East Belt Supply Main		Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 12,968	\$ 12,968	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Test pits, to be journalled to 102522
	102401	Southwest Rangiora Supply Main Stage 1		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 57,815	\$ 57,815	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Developer led growth project. Completed in 23/24 but delayed expenditure due to 224c.
Rangiora Total								\$ 8,929,423	\$ 4,013,057	\$ 7,737,729	\$ 306,857	\$ 306,857	\$ 306,857	\$ 218,000		
Woodend-Pegasus	102208	Rangiora Woodend Road Booster Main Stage 1		Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ -	\$ 36,428	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	New Water trunk main along Rangiora Woodend Rd and School Rd
	100019	Rangiora Woodend Rd main upgrade		Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 782,900	\$ -	\$ 720,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	New Water trunk main along Rangiora Woodend Rd and School Rd
			Council												On Budget	Design, tendering and drilling of new well in 24/25. Design, tendering and development of well head in 25/26. To be capitalised in 25/26
	102529	Additional Equestrian Source Well		Investigations	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 68,050	\$ 2,250	\$ 68,050	\$ 68,050	\$ 68,050	\$ 68,050	\$ 68,050		
			Council												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Replacement of sand media. Due to forecast weather and water demand we are unlikely to be able to complete sand replacement in both filters and will need to stagger filter replacements over the winter period spanning into 25/26 FY.
	102530	Pegasus Water Treatment Plant Sand Upgrade		Design	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 209,400	\$ 1,063	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ 209,400	\$ -	\$ 125,000	On Budget	Install new surface water pump at Chinnerys Road.
	102531	Ravenswood Trunk Main North Upgrade		Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 31,410	\$ -	\$ 31,410	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Additional chlorine dosing pump with Water Unit for pricing.
			Council													
	102532	Pegasus WTP additional Chlorine Dosing Pump		Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 10,470	\$ -	\$ 10,470	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	New flowmeter and chlorine dosing pump with Water Unit for pricing.
	102533	Chinnerys Road WTP Flowmeter + Cl Dosing		Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 26,180	\$ -	\$ 26,180	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	New Water trunk main along Rangiora Woodend Rd and School Rd. Construction works tendered.
			Council													
	102534	Rangiora Woodend Road Booster Main Stage 1		Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 209,400	\$ -	\$ 175,470	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Planned electrical renewals. Currently being priced under electrical maintenance contract.
	102535	Woodend-Pegasus Electrical renewals		Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 31,410	\$ -	\$ 31,410	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	101105	Woodend Headworks Renewals		Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ -	\$ 6,600	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted reactive renewal
Woodend-Pegasus Total								\$ 1,369,220	\$ 46,340	\$ 1,257,990	\$ 68,050	\$ 277,450	\$ 68,050	\$ 193,050		
Waikuku Beach	100681	Headworks Upgrade		Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 10,470	\$ -	\$ 10,470	\$ 10,470	\$ 10,470	\$ 10,470	\$ 10,470	On Budget	To investigate roof/ventilation upgrades for temperature control in summer. Yet to start.
			Council												On Budget	Static mixer and Kings Ave.
	102538	Kings Ave WTP Static Mixer		Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 41,880	\$ 2,220	\$ 41,880	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		

Water Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Waikuku Beach	102539	Waikuku Beach UVT and CI Dosing pumps	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ -	\$ 52,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Additional chlorine dosing pump with Water Unit for pricing.
	102211	Kings Avenue Water Headworks Building Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 50,000	\$ 52,472	\$ 52,472	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Flood repair work to Kings Ave PS, late carryover as work not capitalised in 23/24. Work completed
Waikuku Beach Total								\$ 154,700	\$ 54,693	\$ 157,172	\$ 10,470	\$ 10,470	\$ 10,470	\$ 10,470		
Ohoka	102090	Ohoka UV upgrade	Council	Design	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	On Track	\$ -	\$ 61,657	\$ 61,657	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Design costs for Ohoka UV, to be journalled over to 102536.
	101111	Ohoka Restrictor Upgrades	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 31,410	\$ -	\$ 31,410	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Restrictor upgrades, scope currently being finalised by PDU and Water Unit.
	102540	Ohoka WTP Upgrade	Council	Tender	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	On Track	\$ 266,450	\$ 2,150	\$ 266,450	\$ 266,450	\$ 266,450	\$ 266,450	\$ 266,450	On Budget	Land purchase to expand Ohoka WTP for UV project.
	102541	Ohoka Generator	Council	Tender	Tender	Tender	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ 475	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	On Budget	Design and tender for new generator at Ohoka WTP. To be installed alognside new UV upgrade in 25/26
	102536	Ohoka UV upgrade	Council	Design	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	On Track	\$ 742,300	\$ 68,718	\$ 742,300	\$ 742,300	\$ 742,300	\$ 742,300	\$ 742,300	On Budget	UV upgrade at Ohoka WTP. To be completed in 25/26.
	102342	Ohoka Water Reactive Capital Work	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 36,708	\$ 36,708	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted reactive renewal
Ohoka Total								\$ 1,092,510	\$ 169,707	\$ 1,190,874	\$ 1,061,100	\$ 1,061,100	\$ 1,061,100	\$ 1,061,100		
Mandeville	102095	Two Chain Rd 3rd Well	Council	Investigations	Design	Design	On Track	\$ -	\$ 17,285	\$ 17,285	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Design, tendering and drilling of new well in 24/25. Design, tendering and development of well head in 25/26. To be journalled to 102542.
	100627	Mandeville water Pipeline Renewals	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 193,695	\$ 11,712	\$ 209,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Water pipeline renewals awarded to Water Unit and due to commence mid October.
			Council				On Track								On Budget	Design, tendering and drilling of new well in 24/25. Design, tendering and development of well head in 25/26. To be capitalised in 25/26
	102542	Two Chain Rd 3rd Well	Council	Investigations	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 448,800	\$ 2,188	\$ 448,800	\$ 448,800	\$ 448,800	\$ 448,800	\$ 448,800	On Budget	Restrictor upgrades, scope currently being finalised by PDU and Water Unit.
	102543	Mandeville Restrictor Upgrades	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 62,820	\$ 6,020	\$ 62,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	
Mandeville Total								\$ 705,315	\$ 37,205	\$ 737,905	\$ 448,800	\$ 448,800	\$ 448,800	\$ 448,800		
Kaiapoi	100032	Pipe Replacement	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 441,450	\$ 57,556	\$ 263,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Raven Quay pipeline renewal. Project tendered and to be constructed alognside SW and WW.
	101903	Darnley Square - Source	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 678,930	\$ 309,261	\$ 678,930	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Construction of new well head at Darnley Square back up well.
	101382	Kaiapio UV Treatment Implementation	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 3,980,000	\$ 2,333,727	\$ 4,186,960	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	UV Upgrade Kaiapoi. Forecast costs over budget due to extra professional fees and construction variations.
	100036	E/o - North East Supply Main	Others	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 18,846	\$ -	\$ 18,846	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Financial contribution to developer led project.
	102544	Tunas Street Hakarau Road Connection	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 125,640	\$ 84,429	\$ 125,640	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Watermain upgrade, construction completed by Water Unit. Awaiting final costs.
	101580	Kaiapoi Water Reticulation Quality Monitoring Equipment	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 6,430	\$ 6,430	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted capex
	102344	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ -	\$ 43,010	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted reactive renewal
	Kaiapoi Total							\$ 5,244,866	\$ 2,834,413	\$ 5,379,806	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Oxford Rural No.1	100044	Pipeline Replacement	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 460,110	\$ 292,971	\$ 333,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Woodstock Road watermain renewal. Physical works completed by Water Unit under budget, awaiting final costs.
	102238	Oxford Rural No.1 Back-up Well	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 666,450	\$ 240,305	\$ 666,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	New backup well at McPhedrns. Issue with adjacent landowner opposing consent could delay consent and well head development.
	102545	Oxford Rural No.1 Restrictor Upgrades	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 41,880	\$ -	\$ 41,880	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Restrictor upgrades. Currently being priced by Water Unit.
	102245	Rockford Rd River Intake&Deep Well sites	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 46,668	\$ 46,668	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Late carryover - project completed. WIP costs relate to Peraki Well redevelopment incorrectly coded to this project. These will be journalled over to Kaiapoi cost centre.
	102348	Oxford No 1 Rural Water Reactive Capital Work	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ -	\$ 3,580	\$ 3,580	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive renewals
Oxford Rural No.1 Total								\$ 1,168,440	\$ 583,523	\$ 1,091,578	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Oxford Rural No.2	100052	Pipeline replacements	Council	Investigations	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 52,220	\$ 851	\$ 19,000	\$ 52,220	\$ 52,220	\$ 52,220	\$ 19,000	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design of 25/26 renewals.
	101124	Oxford Rural No. 2 Restrictor Upgrades	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 83,760	\$ -	\$ 83,760	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Restrictor upgrades currently being priced by the Water Unit.
Oxford Rural No.2 Total								\$ 135,980	\$ 851	\$ 102,760	\$ 52,220	\$ 52,220	\$ 52,220	\$ 19,000		
Oxford Urban	100057	Pipeline replacements	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 167,318	\$ 8,954	\$ 167,000	\$ 167,318	\$ 167,318	\$ 167,318	\$ 167,000	On Budget	Busch Road, to be priced by the Water unit and expected to commence in June and be completed in July.
	101905	Domain Road New Well	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 219,870	\$ 281,945	\$ 281,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Additional \$255k budget requested from Council. Additional electrical works not anticipated and higher tender prices.
			Council				On Track								Over Budget	Oxford Urban UV Upgrade. Forecast costs over budget due to extra professional fees and construction variations.
	101383	Domain Rd UV Treatment Implementation - Oxford Urban	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 1,455,000	\$ 1,313,720	\$ 1,530,660	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Automatic switchover for Gammans generator.
	102546	Gammans Generator Automatic Wwitchover	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 15,710	\$ 163	\$ 15,710	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Carryover budgets and costs from 23/24 related to Domain Rd new well.
	101904	Oxford Urban and Oxford No 2 Source Upgrade 1	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 150,000	\$ 29,280	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Carryover budgets and costs from 23/24 related to Domain Rd new well.
	102101	Oxford Urban and Oxford No 2 Source Upgrade 1	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 200,000	\$ 24,781	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	
	101470	Oxford Urban Headworks Renewal	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ -	\$ 7,310	\$ 7,310	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive renewals

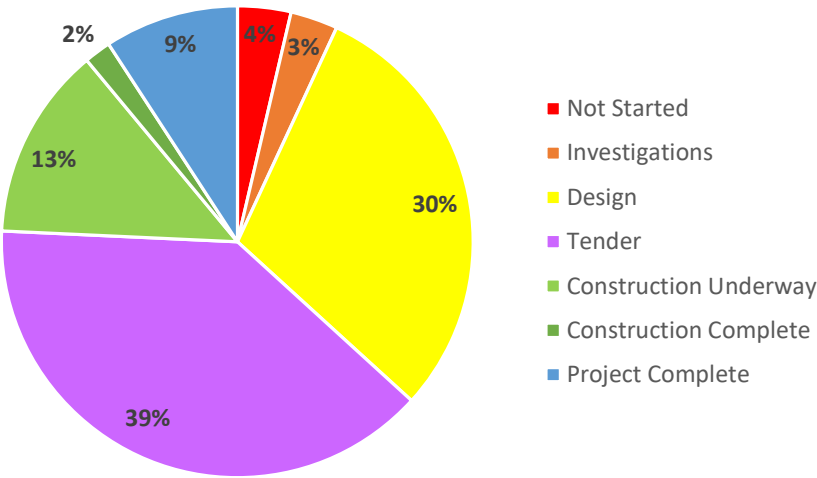
Water Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Oxford Urban Total								\$ 2,207,898	\$ 1,666,153	\$ 2,351,680	\$ 167,318	\$ 167,318	\$ 167,318	\$ 167,000		
Summerhill	101586	Summerhill Restrictor Upgrades	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 10,470	\$ -	\$ 10,470	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Restrictor upgrades currently being priced by the Water Unit.
Summerhill Total								\$ 10,470	\$ -	\$ 10,470	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Cust	100706	Pipeline Renewals	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 125,640	\$ 655	\$ 122,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Water pipeline renewals in Cust. Currently being designed and due to constructed in November 2024.
Cust Total								\$ 125,640	\$ 655	\$ 122,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Poyntzs Road	102547	Poyntzs Flush Point	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 20,940	\$ -	\$ 20,940	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Flush point. Currently being priced by the Water Unit.
Poyntzs Road Total								\$ 20,940	\$ -	\$ 20,940	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
West Eyreton	102091	West Eyreton UV Installation	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 150,000	\$ 102,688	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	New UV at West Eyreton. Addititonal budget has been approved by Council.
	102548	West Eyreton Additoinal Chlorine dosing pump	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 10,470	\$ -	\$ 10,470	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Additional chlorine dosing pump with Water Unit for pricing.
	102537	West Eyreton UV Installation	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 889,950	\$ -	\$ 1,180,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	New UV at West Eyreton. Addititonal budget has been approved by Council.
West Eyreton Total								\$ 1,050,420	\$ 102,688	\$ 1,340,470	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Garrymere	102549	Garrymere Backup Well	Council	Tender	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ 104,700	\$ 2,188	\$ 104,700	\$ 104,700	\$ 104,700	\$ 104,700	\$ 104,700	On Budget	Design, tendering and drilling of new well in 24/25. Design, tendering and development of well head in 25/26. To be capitalised in 25/26
	102550	Garrymere additional chlorine dosing pump	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 10,470	\$ -	\$ 10,470	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Additional chlorine dosing pump with Water Unit for pricing.
	102551	Generator at Garrymere WTP	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ 463	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	On Budget	New generator for Garrymere. Currently being designed and scoped, with tender planned for November.
	102089	Garrymere Backup Well	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 5,000	\$ 24,424	\$ 24,424	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Journal has been requested to 102549.
Garrymere Total								\$ 172,520	\$ 27,074	\$ 191,944	\$ 157,050	\$ 157,050	\$ 157,050	\$ 157,050		
Grand Total								\$ 22,388,342	\$ 9,582,957	\$ 21,775,690	\$ 2,271,865	\$ 2,481,265	\$ 2,271,865	\$ 2,274,470		

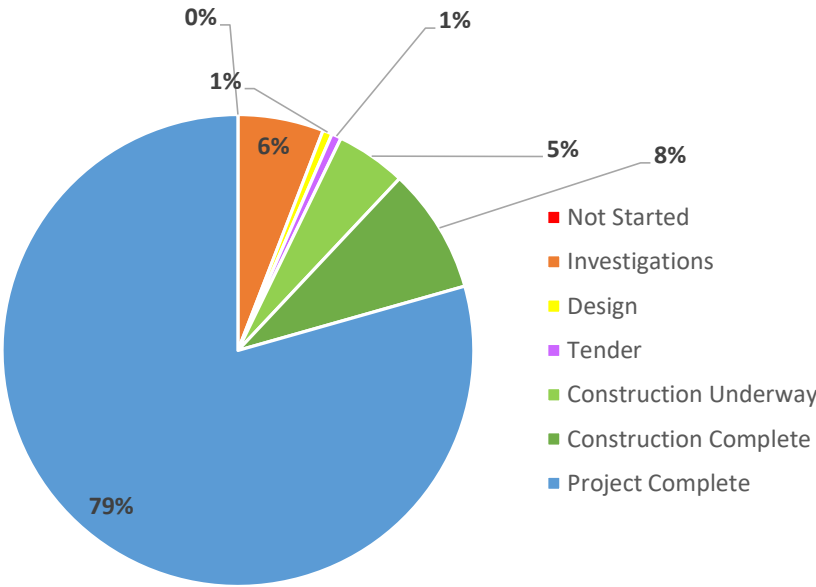
Wastewater Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

SUMMARY

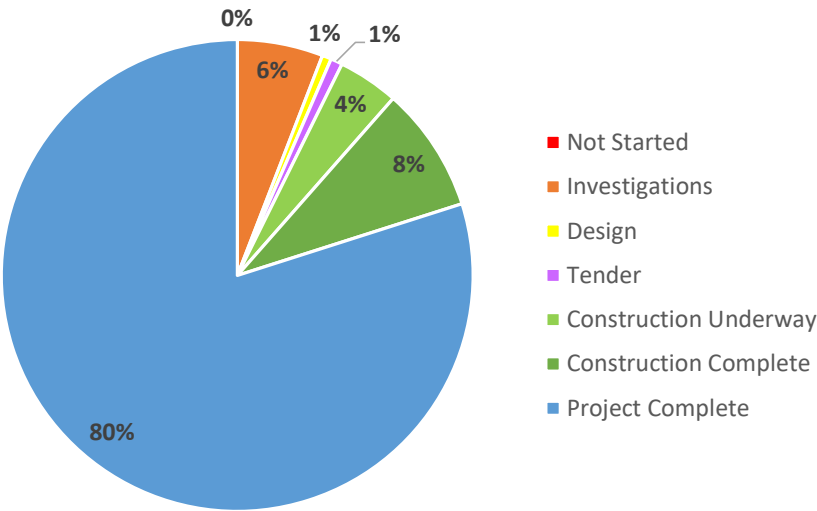
Project Stage - Current



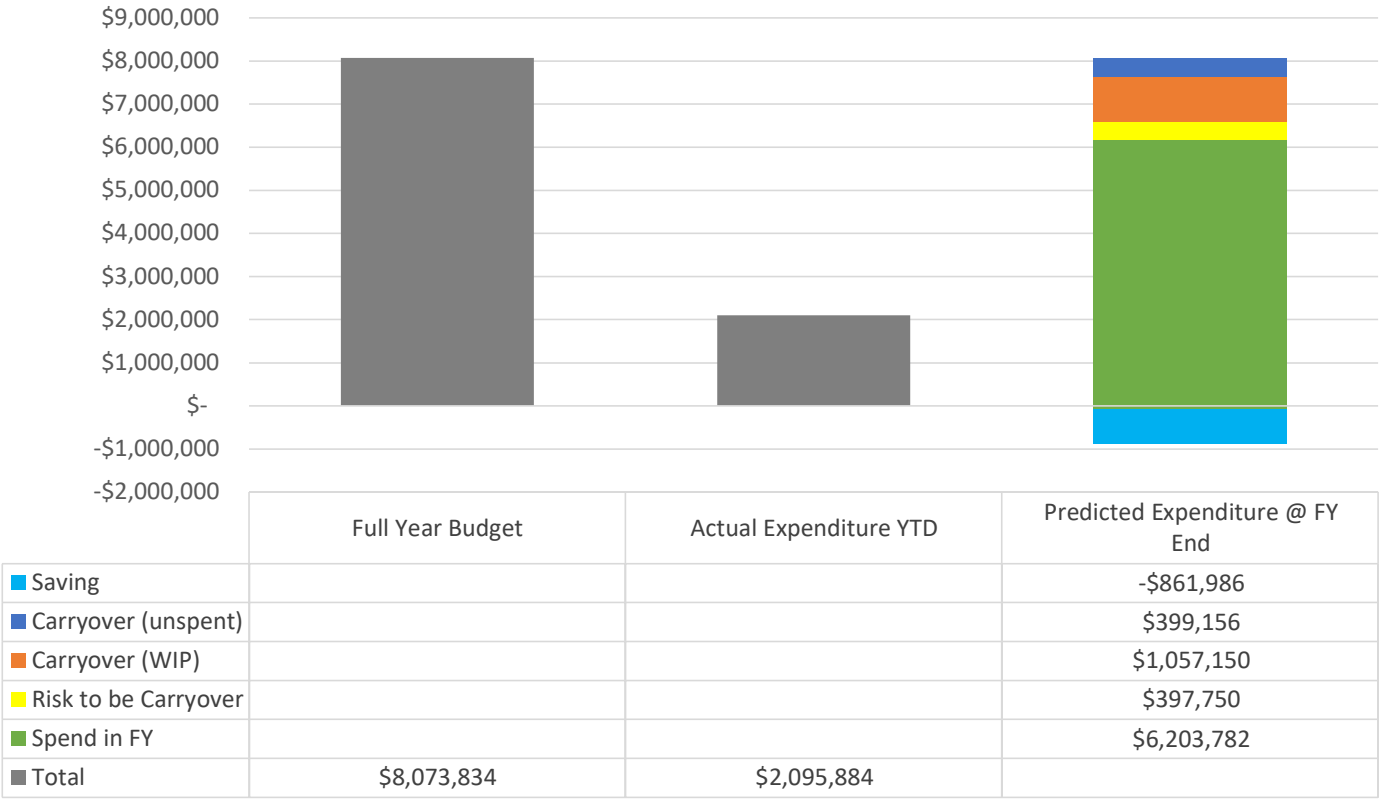
Project Stage - Planned @ FYE



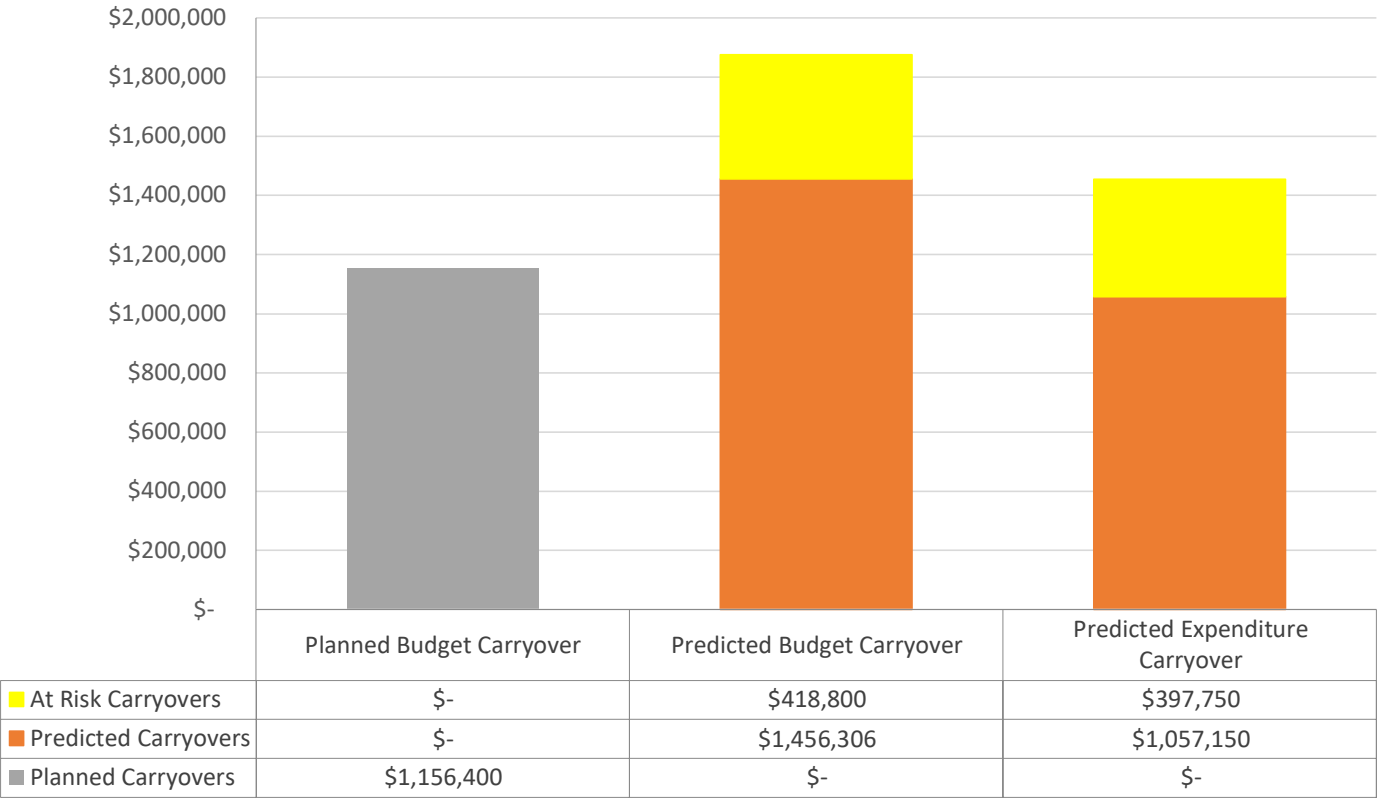
Project Stage - Predicted @ FYE



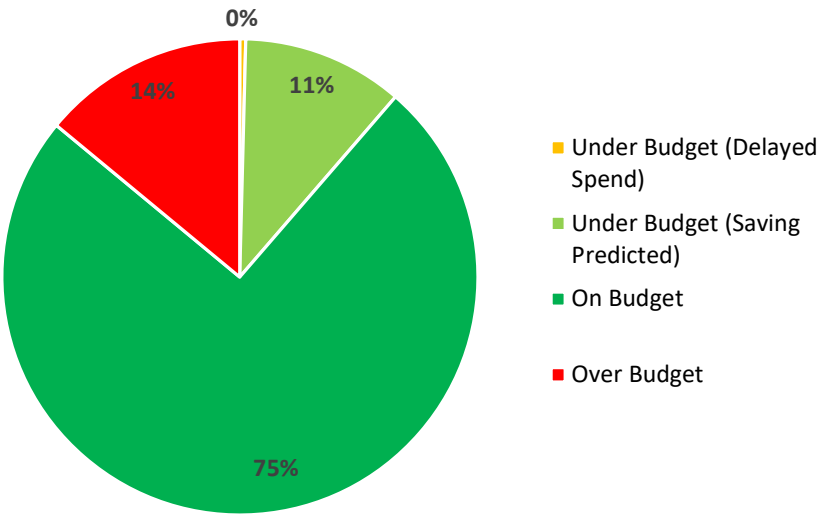
Financial Summary



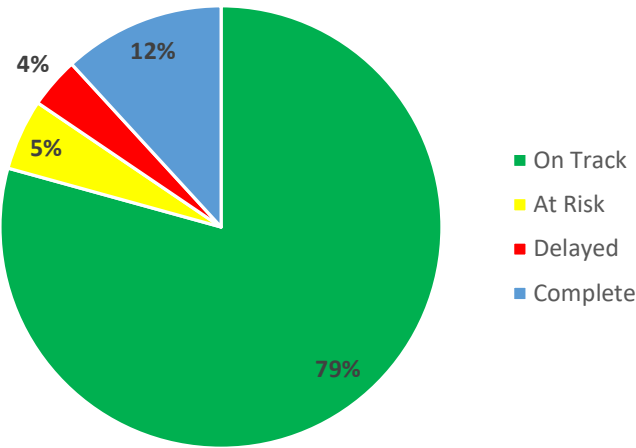
Carryovers Summary



Budget Status - Current



Programme Status - Current



DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

Wastewater Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Sum of Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
(blank) Total								\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Rangiora	101253	Septage Facility - Design	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 1,438,800	\$ 574,436	40%	\$ 1,490,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Construction of new septage receiving facility.
	100077	Pipeline Replacement	Council	Investigations	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 261,750	\$ 13,471	5%	\$ 220,000	\$ 261,750	\$ 261,750	\$ 261,750	\$ 220,000	On Budget	Investigation of high priority pipes consisting of CCTV investigations and condition assessment, intervention strategy, to inform upcoming wastewater network renewals programme.
	102484	Rangiora WWTP Band Screens Renewal	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 128,700	\$ -	0%	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Inlet band screen renewal at Rangiora WWTP.
	102486	Rangiora - Aeration Basin Upgrade	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 418,800	\$ 42,876	10%	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Upgrade of aerators at Rangiora WWTP aeration basin. Trial underway and expected to confirm purchase of equipment in April.
	102487	Rangiora - Electrical Renewals	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 41,880	\$ -	0%	\$ 41,880	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Electrical renewals, currently being priced under electrical maintenance contract
	102488	Rangiora - Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 9	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 502,560	\$ 291,047	58%	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	On track to finish physical work for the 6/12/2024
	102489	Percival Street - Charles to Matawai	Council	Design	Tender	Tender	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ 9,094	17%	\$ 31,000	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 31,000	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design of Percival to Charles Street sewer renewals. Construction in 25/26.
	102490	Generators at Southbrook WWPS and Rangiora EDS PS	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 157,050	\$ 631	0%	\$ 136,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Purchase and installation of a new generator at Rangiora EDS, at risk due to possible long lead time on generator
	102491	Flowmeter on recycled water pumps RWWTP	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ -	0%	\$ 52,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Flowmeter on recycled water pumps Rangiora WWTP
	101557	Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 8	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 5,607	#DIV/0!	\$ 1,096	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project close out costs
	101558	Church Street Sewer Extension	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 3,751	#DIV/0!	\$ 4,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Opex costs for PDU fees to liaise with property owner over sewer issues whilst Property team determine strategic importance of the site for possible purchase.
	101911	Merton Road and Priors Road Wastewater Servicing	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 630,000	\$ 73,822	12%	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project completed in July.
	101912	Townsend's Fields E/O	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 42,000	\$ 63,080	150%	\$ 63,080	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Developer led project, completion delayed by 224c for subdivision last FY. Project completed.
	101913	Improvements to Rangiora WWTP Inlet Screens	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ -	\$ 12,993	#DIV/0!	\$ 12,993	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Investigation into band screen renewal at Rangiora WWTP. Carried over from 23/24. To be journalled to 102484.
	102124	Grit pump for Rga WWTP lift PS	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 18,928	#DIV/0!	\$ 18,928	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Grit pump replacement carried over from 23/24. Project completed and to be capitalised.
	102205	Flow meter replacement	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 32,719	#DIV/0!	\$ 32,719	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Flow meter replacement carried over from 23/24. Project completed and to be capitalised.
	102356	Rangiora Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ -	\$ 26,969	#DIV/0!	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive capital
Rangiora Total								\$ 3,726,240	\$ 1,169,426	31%	\$ 3,104,546	\$ 314,100	\$ 314,100	\$ 314,100	\$ 251,000		
Woodend	101339	Gladstone Rd Rising Main	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 52,350	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Work was completed under an earlier project.
	100095	Replacement Headworks	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ 459,400	\$ 1,000	0%	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Step screen replacements at Woodend WWTP. Screens currently being designed and manufactured by supplier. Expected install in April/May 25.
	100956	Increase UV Capacity	Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 26,175	\$ -	0%	\$ 12,000	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175	\$ 12,000	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design of Woodend UV, to be installed in 25/26
	102492	Woodend WWWWP Wetslands	Council	Design	Tender	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 20,940	\$ 3,776	18%	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,940	\$ 20,940	\$ 20,940	\$ 20,000	On Budget	Investigation of wetland plant improvements.
	102493	Woodend - Increase UV Capacity	Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 15,705	\$ 469	3%	\$ 10,000	\$ 15,705	\$ 15,705	\$ 15,705	\$ 10,000	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design of Woodend UV, to be installed in 25/26
	102494	Step Screens Replacement - Woodend WWTP	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 209,400	\$ 708	0%	\$ 209,400	\$ 209,400	\$ 209,400	\$ 209,400	\$ 209,400	On Budget	Miscellaneous mechanical replacements within Woodend catchment. Multiple year programme, intention is to purchase pumps and equipment this FY ready for install next FY. At risk as a procurement strategy is needed, which could impact on the timing of the equipment purchases due to long lead times on mechanical equipment.
	102495	Gladstone WWPS Gerenator Replacement	Council	Tender	Construction Underway	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 62,820	\$ 1,015	2%	\$ 48,900	\$ 62,820	\$ 62,820	\$ 62,820	\$ 48,900	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Purchase and installation of a new generator at Gladstone Road WWPS
	102407	Woodend Beach I&I Improvement	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 31,410	\$ -	0%	\$ 31,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Investigation and Modelling - No Capital Works
	102496	Upgrade Stalkers Rd WWPs Lid	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ 4,773	9%	\$ 52,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Upgrade to McBerns Lids
	101340	Woodend - Electrical Renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 18,721	#DIV/0!	\$ 18,721	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Electrical renewals completed in 23/24 but not capitalised.
	102357	Woodend Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ -	\$ 99,478	#DIV/0!	\$ 99,478	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive capital renewals
	102358	Woodend Beach Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 14,506	#DIV/0!	\$ 14,506	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive expenditure.
Woodend Total								\$ 930,550	\$ 144,445	16%	\$ 816,005	\$ 335,040	\$ 335,040	\$ 335,040	\$ 300,300		
Pegasus	101748	Pegasus - Electrical Renewals	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 62,820	\$ -	0%	\$ 62,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Electrical renewals, currently being priced under electrical maintenance contract
Pegasus Total								\$ 62,820	\$ -	0%	\$ 62,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Waikuku Beach	102118	Wastewater Headworks Renewals	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 100,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Replacement of the Step Screens With Spiral Sieve Screens
	102512	Step screen renewal Waikuku Beach WWTP	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 62,820	\$ 708	1%	\$ 62,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Replacement of the Step Screens With Spiral Sieve Screens
	102513	Reserve Rd Generator Replacement	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 26,175	\$ 1,209	5%	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175	On Budget	Purchase of generator for Reserve Rd PS, to be installed in 25/26
	102514	Electrical Upgrade At Kings Ave WWPS	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 10,470	\$ -	0%	\$ 10,470	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Electrical renewals currently being priced under electrical maintenance contract
	102515	Upgrade WWPS Lids	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 83,760	\$ -	0%	\$ 83,760	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Upgrade to McBerns Lids
	102169	Kings Ave Wastewater Pump Station Mods July 22 Flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 100,000	\$ 146,017	146%	\$ 146,017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project completed in July.
	102360	Waikuku Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ -	\$ 14,192	#DIV/0!	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive renewals
Waikuku Beach Total								\$ 383,225	\$ 162,125	42%	\$ 479,242	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175		
Mandeville	102267	Mandeville septic tanks modifications	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 30,000	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Budget not required. Complete.
	102497	Mandeville Electrical Renewals	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 53,400	\$ -	0%	\$ 53,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Electrical renewals currently being priced under electrical maintenance contract
	102498	Generators at Bradleys Rd WWPS	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 31,410	\$ 506	2%	\$ 94	\$ 31,410	\$ 31,316	\$ 31,410	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Generator not required for this site as the network is a pressure sewer system
Mandeville Total								\$ 114,810	\$ 506	0%	\$ 53,494	\$ 31,410	\$ 31,316	\$ 31,410	\$ -		
Kaiapoi	101914	Kaiapoi WWTP Planting	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 300,000	\$ 11,512	4%	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 30,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Project delayed while costing of emission trading scheme credits and costs for School policy are resolved. Spring planting season has been missed, next opportunity to plant if the policy and costing issues are resolved is Autumn.
	100958	Rising Main Pipeline Replacement	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 266,000	\$ 76,338	29%	\$ 266,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Rising sewer main renewal at Raven Quay, to be packaged together with water, gravity sewer, and gravity stormwater renewals.
	102113	Kaiapoi WWTP Screens Replacements	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 300,000	\$ 10,391	3%	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Replacement of the Step Screens With Spiral Sieve Screens. Screens currently being designed and manufactured by supplier.

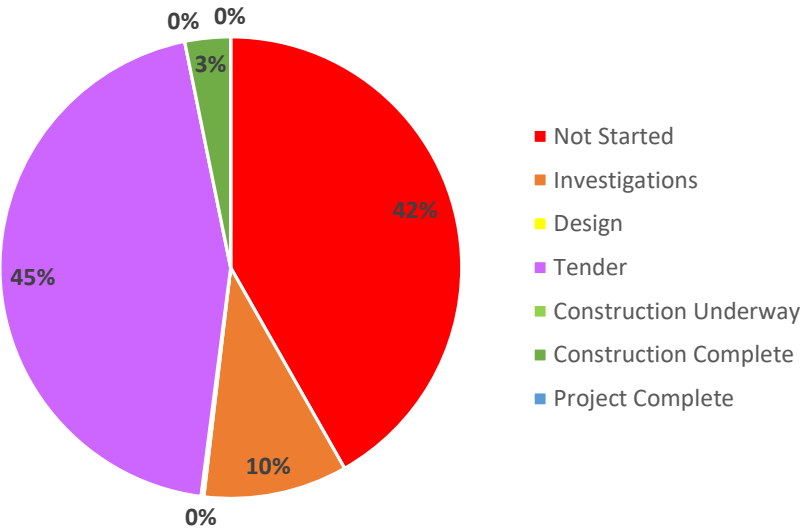
Wastewater Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Sum of Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Kaiapoi	101156	Cridland St Sewer Repairs	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ 8,565	16%	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	\$ 52,350	On Budget	Investigation of wastewater and stormwater pumping station to serve the Cridland St West catchment to alleviate flooding and WW overflows.
	101347	Kaiapoi Wastewater Headworks Renewals	Council	Tender	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	On Track	\$ 314,100	\$ 6,100	2%	\$ 314,100	\$ 314,100	\$ 314,100	\$ 314,100	\$ 314,100	On Budget	Miscellaneous mechanical asset renewals at Kaiapoi WWTP and catchments. Involves developing a strategy and programme for renewing wastewater pumps, for a multiple year programme.
	102499	Raven Quay Gravity Main Growth	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 27,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 27,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Gravity sewer main renewal at Raven Quay, to be packaged together with water, rising sewer, and gravity stormwater renewals.
	102500	Kaipoi Wetlands Assessment	Council	Investigations	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 26,175	\$ 2,799	11%	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175	\$ 26,175	On Budget	Assessment of wetland planting improvement options
	102501	Kaipoi WWTP Entranceway Repair	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 26,175	\$ 368	1%	\$ 26,175	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Repair approximately 120m from the Entrance
	102502	Kaipoi I&I Improvement	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ 10,435	20%	\$ 52,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Investigation and Modelling - No Capital Works
	102503	Raven Quay Gravity Main Renewal	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 513,000	\$ 12,451	2%	\$ 513,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Gravity sewer main renewal at Raven Quay, to be packaged together with water, rising sewer, and gravity stormwater renewals.
	102504	Step Screens Replacement Kaipoi WWTP	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 157,050	\$ 7,851	5%	\$ 157,050	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Replacement of the Step Screens With Spiral Sieve Screens. Screens currently being designed and manufactured by supplier.
	102505	Kaipoi Electrical Renewals - various sites	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 28,269	\$ -	0%	\$ 28,269	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Electrical renewals currently being priced under the elctrical maintenane contract
	102243	23 Cass St Kaiapoi	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 18,395	#DIV/0!	\$ 18,395	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive capital project completed in 23/24 but not capitalised.
	102250	Hayson St New Flow Meter	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 6,986	#DIV/0!	\$ 6,986	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive capital project completed in 23/24 but not capitalised.
	102332	Kaipoi- Pump Replacement	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 14,564	#DIV/0!	\$ 14,564	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive capital project completed in 23/24 but not capitalised.
	102363	Kaipoi Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ -	\$ 27,218	#DIV/0!	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive capital renewals
Kaiapoi Total								\$ 2,062,469	\$ 213,971	10%	\$ 1,932,414	\$ 392,625	\$ 692,625	\$ 392,625	\$ 422,625		
Oxford	101915	Oxford Wastewater Headworks Renewals	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 30,000	\$ 126,510	422%	\$ 126,510	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	WIP transfer from 23/24 to be tidied up.
	102506	Oxford - Step Screen Replacement	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 209,400	\$ -	0%	\$ 209,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Replacement of the Step Screens with Spiral Sieve Screens, design and manufacture of screens underway
	102507	Oxford WWTP Upgrade	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 57,050	\$ -	0%	\$ 57,050	\$ 57,050	\$ 57,050	\$ 57,050	\$ 57,050	On Budget	Investigations into the upgrade of Oxford WWTP
	102508	Irrigator SCADA Upgrade	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ -	0%	\$ 52,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Installation of new SCADA and flowmeters for both irrigators at the Oxford WWTP effluent field.
	102509	Oxford I&I improvement	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 31,410	\$ -	0%	\$ 31,410	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Investigation and Modelling - No Capital Works
	102510	Oxford - Irrigator Replacement	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 261,750	\$ 2,563	1%	\$ 261,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Replacement of east irrigator at Oxford WWTP effluent field. Lead times on irrigators could be an issue depending on supplier which could make delivery timeframes tight.
	102511	Oxford - Wastewater Headworks Renewals Program	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 52,350	\$ -	0%	\$ 52,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Installation of new SCADA and flowmeters for both irrigators at the Oxford WWTP effluent field.
Oxford Total								\$ 694,310	\$ 129,073	19%	\$ 790,820	\$ 57,050	\$ 57,050	\$ 57,050	\$ 57,050		
Pines Kairaki	100841	Pipeline Replacement	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 31,410	\$ -	0%	\$ 31,410	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Electrical renewals currently being priced under the elctrical maintenane contract
	102002	Kairaki Sewer July 22 Flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 125,811	#DIV/0!	\$ 125,811	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Late carryover, project was completed last FY but not capitalised.
	102364	Pines/Kairaki Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 56,136	#DIV/0!	\$ 56,136	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Late carryover, project was completed last FY but not capitalised.
Pines Kairaki Total								\$ 31,410	\$ 181,947	579%	\$ 213,357	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Tuahiwi	102104	Tuahiwi and Fernside PPS modifications July 22 Flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 18,000	\$ 48,394	269%	\$ 48,394	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Late carryover, project was completed last FY but not capitalised.
Tuahiwi Total								\$ 18,000	\$ 48,394	269%	\$ 48,394	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Ocean outfall	101749	Ocean Outfall Sewer Headworks Renewal	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 50,000	\$ 45,996	92%	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Late carryover, project was completed last FY but not capitalised.
Ocean outfall Total								\$ 50,000	\$ 45,996	92%	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Grand Total								\$ 8,073,834	\$ 2,095,884	26%	\$ 7,551,092	\$ 1,156,400	\$ 1,456,306	\$ 1,156,400	\$ 1,057,150		

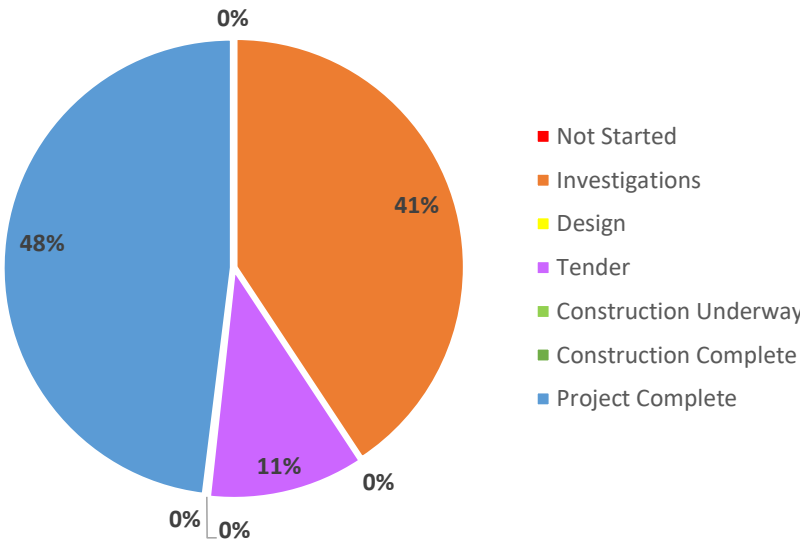
Solid Waste Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

SUMMARY

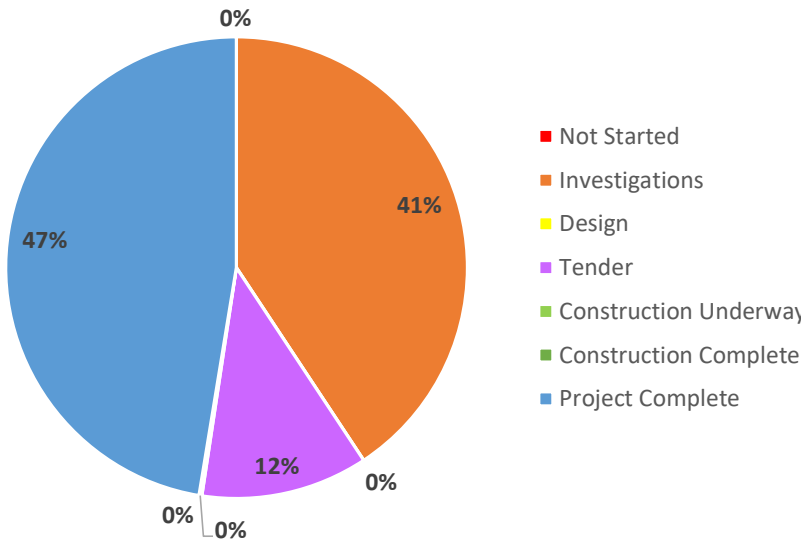
Project Stage - Current



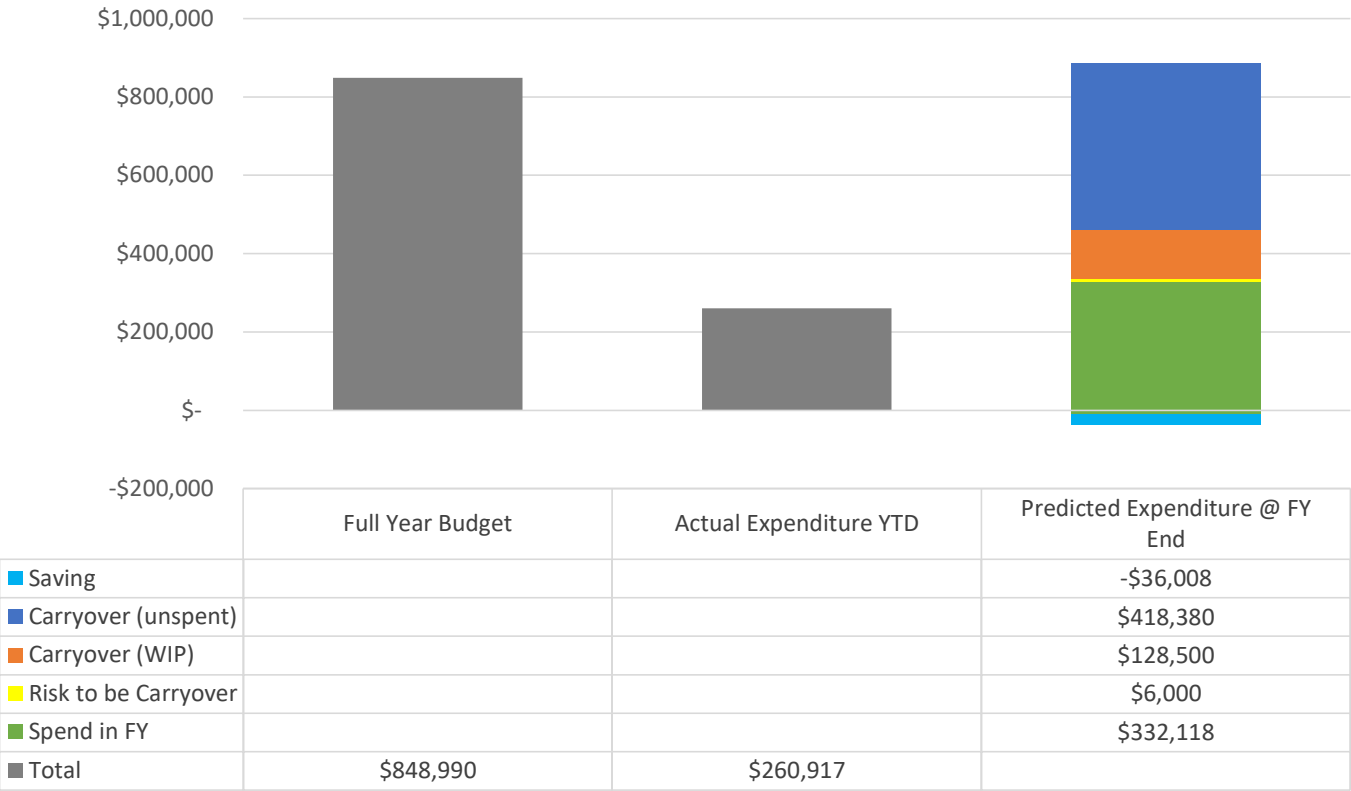
Project Stage - Planned @ FYE



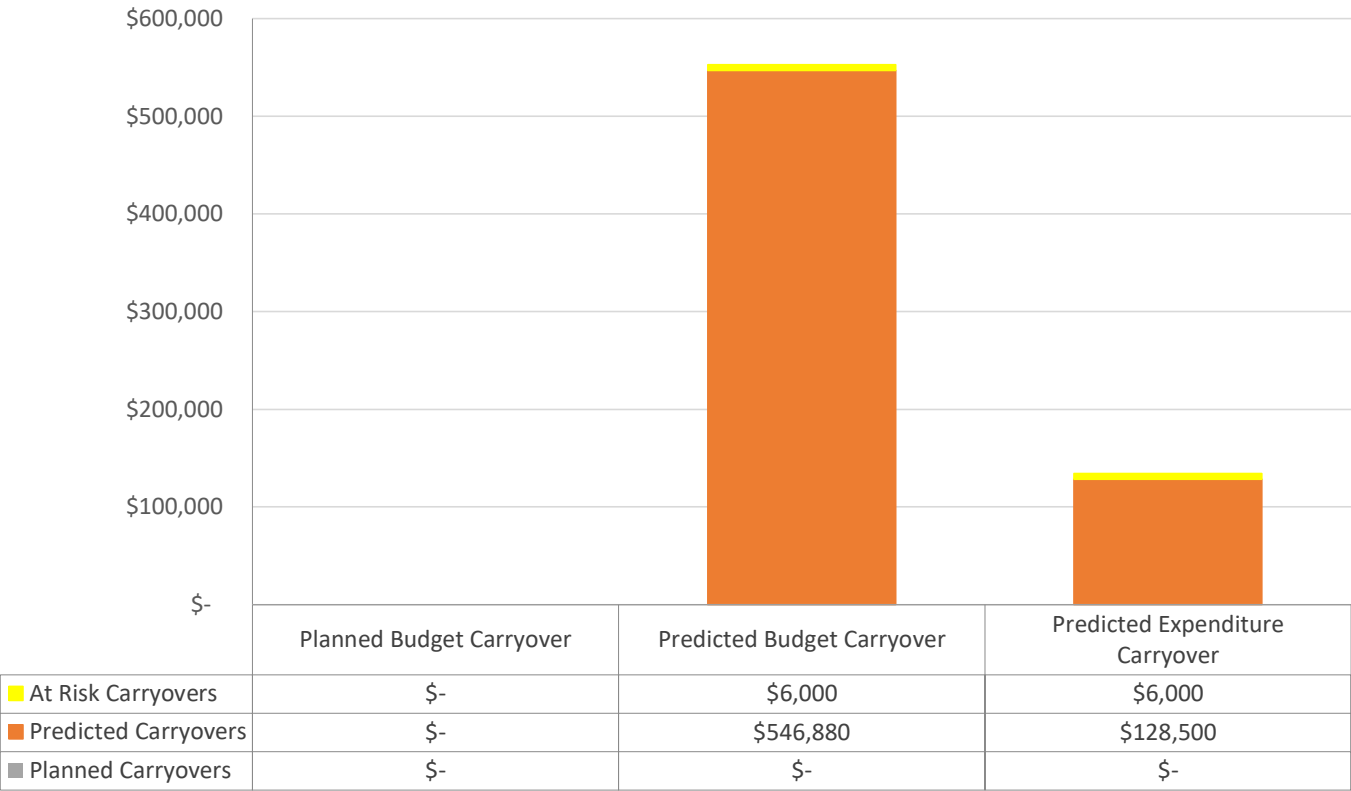
Project Stage - Predicted @ FYE



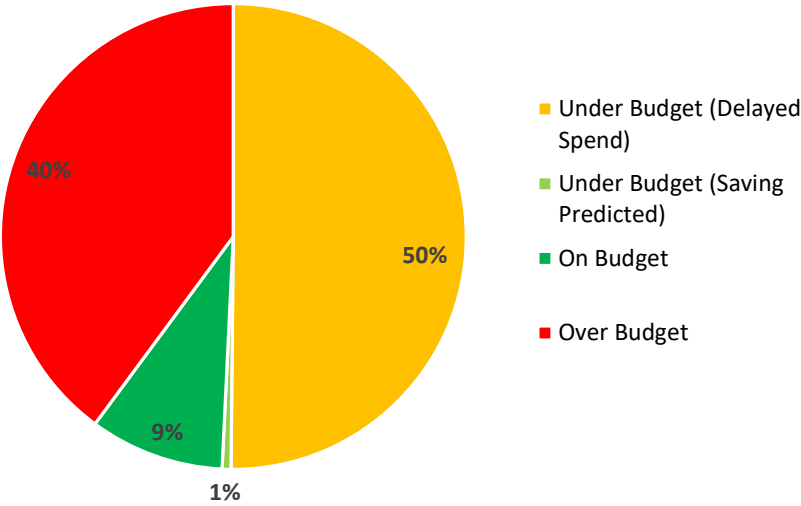
Financial Summary



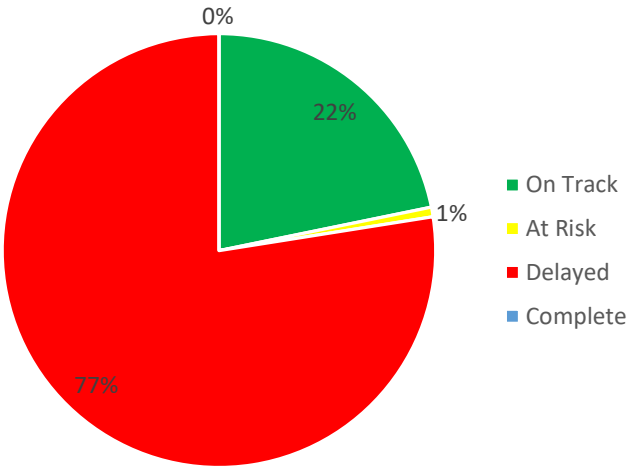
Carryovers Summary



Budget Status - Current



Programme Status - Current



DEFINITIONS

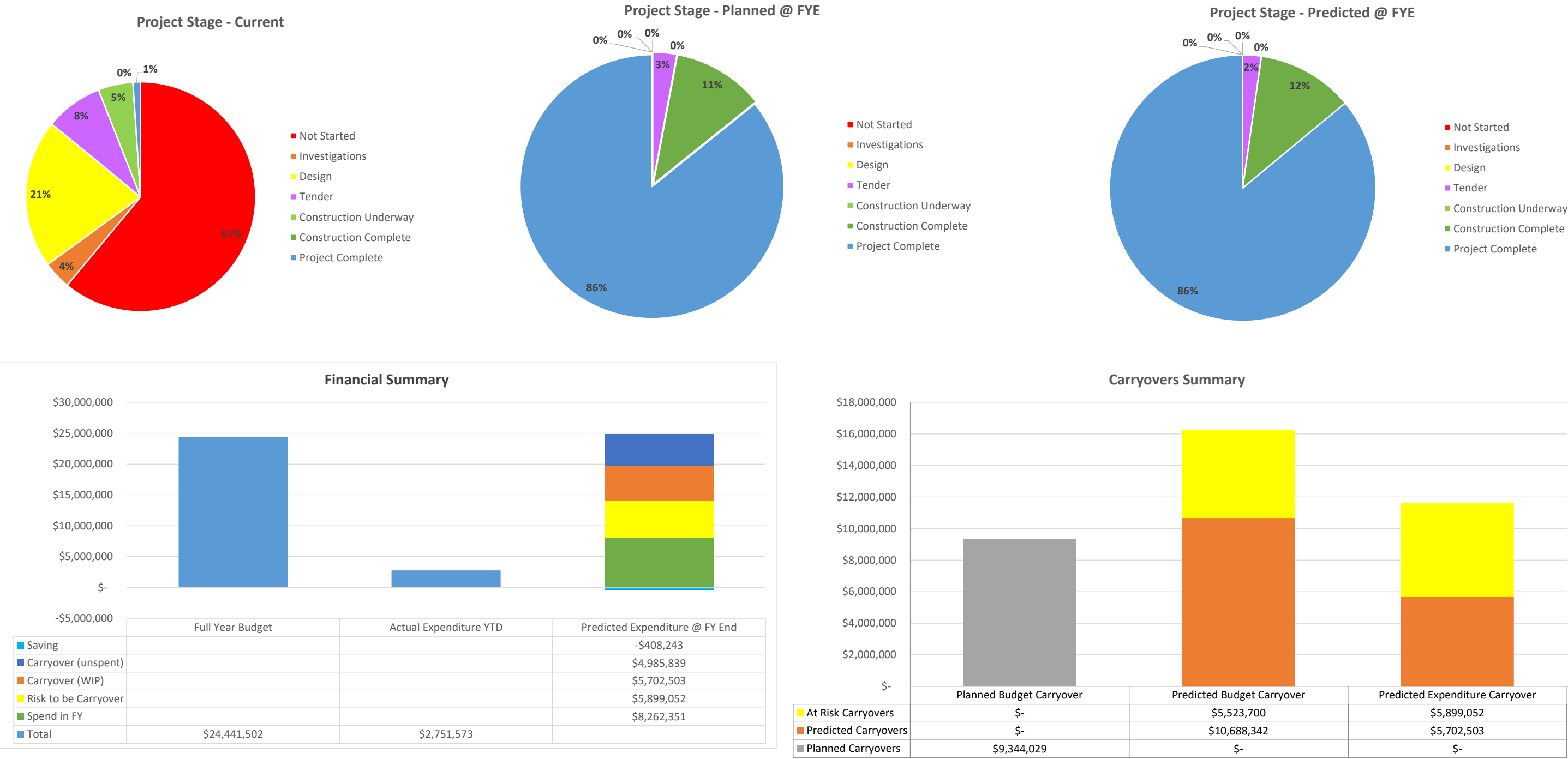
Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the €carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

Solid Waste Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

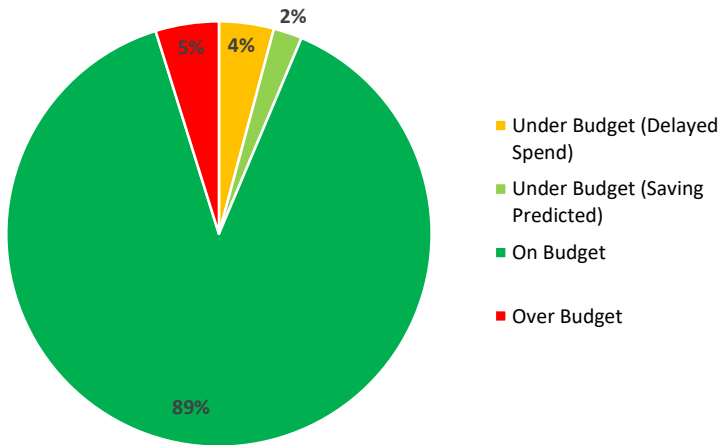
	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)2	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
(blank) Total								\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Disposal	100666	Southbrook Minor Improvements	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 40,000	\$ 15,907	40%	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Portacom office and staff facilities at kiosk has been installed; other improvements being designed, at least 1 small project will be tendered before end year.
	100668	Oxford Minor Improvements	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 5,010	\$ -	0%	\$ 2,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Allowance to undertake minor improvements at Oxford as identified.
	100843	Southbrook Disposal Pit Upgrade & road realignment	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 125,000	\$ 46,046	37%	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Disussions about best method to manage the design portion of this project, in-house or procurement of professional services. Delay to start of this phase of the project. 2 years allowed for design & consenting - recoverable delay. Construction not for 3 years.
	100994	Land Purchase for future upgrades	Others	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 14,880	\$ 1,875	13%	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 14,880	\$ -	\$ 5,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Staff yet to commence discussions with property owners/trustees.
	101169	Southbrook - Access Rds	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 106,000	\$ 126,118	119%	\$ 126,118	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Renewals budgets: WIP expenses from 2023/24 reduces available budget in 24/25; remainder of budget utilised for pit floor renewal work. Expenditure is over-budget.
	102552	Pumps & pump station	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 12,800	\$ 1,034	8%	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 12,800	\$ -	\$ 2,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Tying in timing and works with design and construction of scrap metal/greenwaste bunker (rural recycling facility also part of this project). Potentially bringing report to Council to bring scrap/greenwaste bunker construction forward into 24/25. If this cannot be done, this renewal will be delayed until 25/26.
	102553	Sundries (HHW bench, fire hoses)	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 2,100	\$ -	0%	\$ 2,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Allowance for replacement of sundry small items at Oxford TS, as identified during the year.
	102554	Hardstand for scrap metal, greenwaste	Council	Tender	Tender	Tender	Delayed	\$ 5,500	\$ 3,179	58%	\$ 5,500	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ -	\$ 5,500	On Budget	Potentially taking report to Council to bring construction funds forward into 24/25 - the pump & pump station and RRF infrastructure will be undertaken at the same time as this project.
	102555	Install CCTV Cameras	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 17,000	\$ 10,713	63%	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Cameras have been installed, electrical work complete and internet connection established. Final costs yet to be invoiced.
	102556	Cleanfill- Site cameras & w/bridge Suth Pit	Council	Investigations	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 30,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Awaiting report from Eunomia, will take report to U&R with recommendations as to pathway forward before can finalise timeframes and portential costs.
	102557	Cleanfill -Fences	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 15,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Staff to engage fencer to replace wood-slat fence with post and wire.
	Disposal Total							\$ 373,290	\$ 204,871	55%	\$ 309,618	\$ -	\$ 188,180	\$ -	\$ 88,500		
Waste Minimisation	101568	Southbrook - Design of New Shop and Education Centre	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 220,000	\$ 41,422	19%	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Disussions about best method to manage the design portion of this project, in-house or procurement of professional services. Delay to start of this phase of the project. 2 years allowed for design & consenting - recoverable delay. Construction not for 2 years.
	101817	Oxford TS Infrastructure for reporting to MFE	Council	Investigations	Tender	Tender	Delayed	\$ 40,000	\$ 7,237	18%	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Awaiting report for Eunomia, will take report to U&R with recommendations as to pathway forward before can finalise timeframes and portential costs.
	101818	Cleanfill Pit Infrastructure for report to MFE	Council	Investigations	Tender	Tender	Delayed	\$ 185,200	\$ 7,237	4%	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 185,200	\$ -	\$ 20,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Awaiting report for Eunomia, will take report to U&R with recommendations as to pathway forward before can finalise timeframes and portential costs.
	101819	Rural Recycling Infrastructure	Council	Design	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 24,500	\$ 150	1%	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ 23,500	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Using these funds to cover initial construction costs of scrap metal and greenwaste bunkers. Potentially bringing report to Council to bring scrap/greenwaste bunker construction forward into 24/25. If this cannot be done, this project will be delayed until 25/26.
	102573	Weighbridge Kiosk and Civil Works	Council	Investigations	Tender	Tender	At Risk	\$ 6,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Awaiting report for Eunomia, will take report to U&R with recommendations as to pathway forward before can finalise timeframes and portential costs.
	Waste Minimisation Total							\$ 475,700	\$ 56,046	12%	\$ 157,000	\$ -	\$ 358,700	\$ -	\$ 40,000		
Grand Total							\$ 848,990	\$ 260,917	31%	\$ 466,618	\$ -	\$ 546,880	\$ -	\$ 128,500			

Parks and Reserves Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

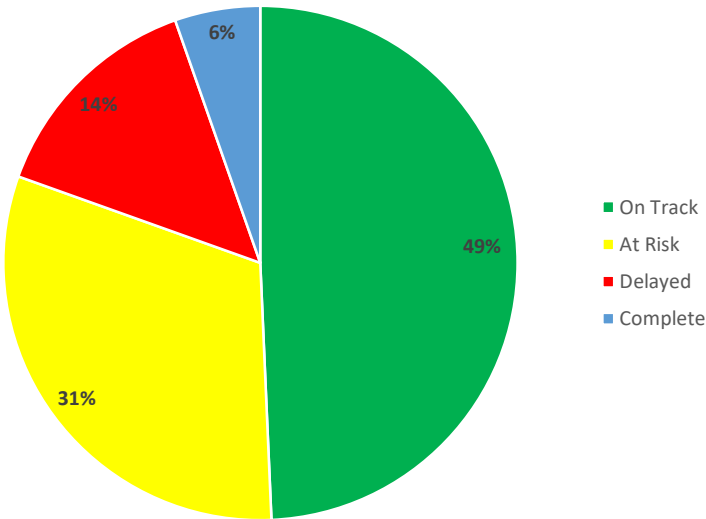
SUMMARY



Budget Status - Current



Programme Status - Current



DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the Carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

Parks and Reserves Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)2	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Sports Parks	102558	Light upgrade at Kendall park	Council	Tender	Tender	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 20,000	\$ 932	5%	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	On Budget	Investigations to confirm maximum floodlight weights to be installed on existing poles is underway. Possible request to AP to bring installation budget forward
Sports Parks Total								\$ 20,000	\$ 932	5%	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
Reserves General	100290	Land Purchase - Neighbourhood	Others	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 1,883,700	\$ 3,625	0%	\$ 1,883,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	This budget is used for land purchase as part of neighbourhood parks in growth areas. It is often a challenge to anticipate when this budget will be called upon as it is dependant on timing of development.
	100291	Land Development - Neighbourhood	Others	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 355,400	\$ 147,487	41%	\$ 355,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	This budget can be split over a number of different projects. Projects are developer-led.
	100293	Roads & Carparks	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 633,170	\$ 52,384	8%	\$ 633,170	\$ 633,170	\$ 633,170	\$ 633,170	\$ 633,170	On Budget	Site meetings have been completed for Baker Park and Darnley Square carpark. Design plans are underway for Waikuku carpark as a master plan for the area. Ashgrove will be completed by the operations team.
	100294	Play Safety Surface/Equipment	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 640,570	\$ 79,263	12%	\$ 640,570	\$ 640,570	\$ 640,570	\$ 640,570	\$ 640,570	On Budget	This budget is split into two projects - Norman Kirk/Currie Park and NCF/Community Hub. Designs are being created currently for these spaces with Norman Kirk going to the October Board meetings for approval to consult and the community hub plan going to the Board's November meeting. It is hoped that final designs will be approved by February 2025 allowing time for implementation on site within this financial year. This isa tight timeline and is at risk due to internal project management capacity.
	100298	Renewal reserve I/scape Rga	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ 87,734	\$ 42,968	49%	\$ 87,734	\$ 87,734	\$ 87,734	\$ 87,734	\$ 87,734	On Budget	In fill planting/renewal programme fully completed for 2024/2025 financial year
	100299	Renewal reserve landscape Kaiapoi	Council	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	Complete	\$ 42,970	\$ 43,393	101%	\$ 43,393	\$ 42,970	\$ 42,970	\$ 42,970	\$ 43,393	On Budget	In fill planting/renewal programme fully completed for 2024/2025 financial year
	100300	Woodend Ashley Renewal reserve landscape	Council	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	Complete	\$ 21,480	\$ 21,479	100%	\$ 21,480	\$ 21,480	\$ 21,480	\$ 21,480	\$ 21,480	On Budget	In fill planting/renewal programme fully completed for 2024/2025 financial year
	100301	Oxford Renewal reserve landscape	Council	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	Complete	\$ 15,773	\$ 13,984	89%	\$ 13,984	\$ 15,773	\$ 15,773	\$ 15,773	\$ 13,984	On Budget	In fill planting/renewal programme fully completed for 2024/2025 financial year
	100302	Rangiora Street trees gardens	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 43,094	\$ 9,802	23%	\$ 43,094	\$ 43,094	\$ 43,094	\$ 43,094	\$ 43,094	On Budget	Annual tree budget that is ordered and planted towards the end of the financial year.
	100303	Kaipoi Street trees gardens	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 66,690	\$ 6,943	10%	\$ 66,690	\$ 66,690	\$ 66,690	\$ 66,690	\$ 66,690	On Budget	Annual tree budget that is ordered and planted towards the end of the financial year.
	100304	Oxford Street trees gardens	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 19,455	\$ 869	4%	\$ 19,455	\$ 19,455	\$ 19,455	\$ 19,455	\$ 19,455	On Budget	Annual tree budget that is ordered and planted towards the end of the financial year.
	100305	Woodend Ashley Street trees gardens	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 24,130	\$ 1,273	5%	\$ 24,130	\$ 24,130	\$ 24,130	\$ 24,130	\$ 24,130	On Budget	Annual tree budget that is ordered and planted towards the end of the financial year.
	100327	Silverstream Reserve Planting	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ 26,186	\$ 19,525	75%	\$ 26,186	\$ 26,186	\$ 26,186	\$ 26,186	\$ 26,186	On Budget	Planting for May/June 2025 , expenditure mostly at end of financial.
	100584	Pearson Park	Community	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 59,355	\$ -	0%	\$ 59,355	\$ 59,355	\$ 59,355	\$ 59,355	\$ 59,355	On Budget	\$10k a year budget provided to Pearson Park Advisory Group to be spent before end of 2027. Discussions have been had around which project the advisory group will undertake. PPAG currently has \$57,000. Projects need to confirmed.
	100663	Non-specified Reserve Enhancement	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 403,328	\$ 17,130	4%	\$ 403,328	\$ 403,328	\$ 403,328	\$ 403,328	\$ 403,328	On Budget	Budget is split over several projects, this year will be Kaiapoi NCF Park/Community Hub Playground, Currie Park/ Norman Kirk and Canterbury Street Reserve. Canterbury street is going out for external design and management. The other two are within the design and procurement phase.
	101184	General Reserve Renewals	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 373,110	\$ 134,409	36%	\$ 150,000	\$ 373,110	\$ 373,110	\$ 373,110	\$ 150,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	General Reserves Renewals programme has started. This is a continuous programme of Greenspace asset renewal throughout 2024/2025 financial year and will continue within budget allowance until the end of June 2025
	101185	Future Sports Ground Development	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 774,760	\$ 28,722	4%	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ 774,760	\$ -	\$ 120,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This is a parent code for the following projects: Kaiapoi River Sport User Hub, Coldstream Road Sporting Precinct, Maria Andrews irrigation investigation and field upgrade, Southbrook Park Field Upgrade, Gladstone Drainage. All of these projects are in the initial investigation phase. Identifying resource to deliver, one project out of the list likely to be delivered.
	101189	Taranaki Stream Development	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ 2,308	\$ 642	28%	\$ 2,308	\$ 2,308	\$ 2,308	\$ 2,308	\$ 2,308	On Budget	Most of these funds will be spent on infill planting in 2025 season.
	101554	Arohatia te awa (Cam River Walkway)	Council	Not Started	Delayed	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 548,216	\$ 47,429	9%	\$ 548,216	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	The vision workshop was held in September. The vision and objectives which needs to go to the Community Boards/Council and then public consultation before work can commence on this site. A programme of works is currently under way.
	101718	Boundary Fencing	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 19,330	\$ 11,533	60%	\$ 19,330	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	This budget is a legal requirement as per the fencing Act. This budget is set up to respond to requests by private land owners for fencing renewals or new. Processed as received throughout the year.
	101764	Kaipoi Community Hub	Council	Design	Delayed	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 530,145	\$ 154,221	29%	\$ 530,145	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Carpark is completed with Croquet lawns currently being remediated, expected to be completed in Dec/January. Services have been completed. Electrical is sitting with Mainpower and until they have confirmed a design this part of te project will be delayed. Landscaping plan is in the design phase. The services have been tendered and awarded with installation occurring in September and completion in October and, work has come in under budget.
	101330	Askeaton Reserve	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 61,300	\$ 48,675	79%	\$ 61,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project has faced delays with new consent requirements from Ecan, the area is now considered a wetland, the consent process that PDU have been through previously is now under question, this is the third change that Ecan have put on this project since work began some 18 months ago. Maintenance work has now been completed, remaining budget will be spent by the end of the FY on additional fill. Look to do some surface works of the carpark post whitebait season. This budget will be completed by the end of the FY.
	101918	Kowhai Street Reserve	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 67,600	\$ 4,330	6%	\$ 67,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	PDU are the project managing this work. Design and procurement is underway. Project on track.
	101552	Skate Board Facility	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 192,500	\$ -	0%	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 192,500	\$ -	\$ 10,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Initial consultation has been undertaken with the youth of Pegasus, staff are now designing what activations may be used to meet the youth needs within Pegasus. Staff will be bringing these back to the Board for approval for wider consultation with the community in order to identify which activation projects the Board may wish to choose to undertake. This is at risk due to staff capacity and a tight timeframe
	101828	Dog Park Oxford	Community	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 102,300	\$ -	0%	\$ 102,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Oxford Ohoka Community Board signed off the plans for implementation at their September meeting and staff are now preparing tender documentation. Due to changes in staff capacity, this will be project managed by an external consultant local to Oxford in order to ensure that the fenced area is installed prior to Christmas.The remainder of the works will likely need to wait until the new year to prevent a pause in physical works on site by the contractor over Christmas.
	102140	Kippenburger/Elm Green Linkage Playground Development	Community	Investigations	Tender	Construction Complete	At Risk	\$ 80,600	\$ -	0%	\$ 80,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	The creation of a play space for the Kippenburger and Elm Green subdivision developments in East Rangiora. Construction predicted for June 2025.
	102141	Kaipoi Lakes (old tip site)	Community	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 92,100	\$ 193	0%	\$ 92,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Solid Waste Asset Manager is working on getting the site assessed to establish any works required. Following this the Asset Manager will come back to the project group with findings so decisions can be made on the design of the site. This project may be delayed until the following financial year.

Parks and Reserves Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)2	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Sports Parks	102558	Light upgrade at Kendall park	Council	Tender	Tender	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 20,000	\$ 932	5%	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	On Budget	Investigations to confirm maximum floodlight weights to be installed on existing poles is underway. Possible request to AP to bring installation budget forward
Reserves General	101474	Town Centres Feature Lighting and Decorations	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 26,900	\$ 4,050	15%	\$ 26,900	\$ 26,900	\$ 26,900	\$ 26,900	\$ 26,900	On Budget	Proposal for works exceeds the budget. This will need to be rescoped or put forward to the annual plan.
	101826	District Security Cameras	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 31,000	\$ 21,492	69%	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000	On Budget	Kaipoi and Rangiora servers need upgrading. Quoted amount is \$50,000. Submitting to Annual Plan for budget.
	101549	Milton Memorial Park	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 130,680	\$ -	0%	\$ 130,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	The concept plan for this is complete and in the implementation phase. The remaining budget is for a path and some seating. Tenders for the remaining work will be put out in early 2025 for construction during the summer period.
	101973	Kaipoi Stop Bank Steps Accessibility Changes	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 6,100	\$ -	0%	\$ 6,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	This project is a saving. Budget not required.
	101326	Northbrook Studios Sewer Replacement	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 6,200	\$ -	0%	\$ 6,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Last years project which is complete and under budget.
	102559	Silverstream River Crossing (East West)	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ 1,200	\$ -	0%	\$ 1,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project is within the investigation process to determined a recommended approach to establishing access.
	102560	Norman Kirk Park Power Installation	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 60,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project still be scoped to determine location of power source
	102561	Sefton Domain Reserve Bollards	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 34,603	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,603	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Halted until a decision on the Sefton Hall is made as to the location of Sefton Hall. Delay until next FY.
	102563	Youth Activation within Greenspace	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 22,836	\$ -	0%	\$ 22,836	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Staff are investigating potential options for this budget to be utilised for youth activation within reserves across the district alongside the Community Team Youth Development Facilitator. Once specific activations have been identified, this will be brought to the Community and Recreation Committee for approval of this allocation and to approve implementation.
	102564	Elderly Activation within Greenspace	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 22,836	\$ -	0%	\$ 22,836	\$ 22,836	\$ 22,836	\$ 22,836	\$ 22,836	On Budget	Staff are investigating potential options for this budget to be utilised for elderly activation alongside the Community Team. Once Specific activations have been identified, this will be brought to the Community and Recreation Committee for approval of this allocation and to approve implementation.
	102565	Reserve Activation	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 5,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Staff will meet with boards this month to identify which location this will be in. There will be one location per year activated.
	102567	Accessibility Standards with Playgrounds	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 30,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	On Budget	This budget has already been committed to the ocean access matting and staff are working with the Ocean Access Advocacy Group to identify the design and costs (including ongoing operational costs) of this project.
	102568	Cycle Network Plan landscaping	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 220,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 220,000	\$ -	\$ 220,000	\$ -	\$ 220,000	On Budget	A decision will be made around this project and if the budget will be used for other items.
	102142	Pines Beach Playground Relocation	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 143,190	\$ 132,238	92%	\$ 132,238	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Pines Beach playground has been relocated, the playground is now open. Project complete.
	101916	Silverstream Track Extension	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 13,750	\$ 13,690	100%	\$ 13,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project was completed in last FY.
	101917	Pegasus and Waikuku Beach Accessibility Viewing Platform	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 123,660	\$ 128,220	104%	\$ 128,220	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project was completed in last FY.
Reserves General Total								\$ 8,045,259	\$ 1,189,968	15%	\$ 6,942,528	\$ 2,570,089	\$ 3,791,952	\$ 2,570,089	\$ 2,695,613		
Rangiora Airfield	101887	Connection to Water Services	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 736,100	\$ 223,816	30%	\$ 250,000	\$ 736,100	\$ 736,100	\$ 736,100	\$ 250,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This project has been partially delivered. Further planning, and re-timing the budget will be taking place in the coming months
	101888	Connection Wastewater Services	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 613,700	\$ 276,256	45%	\$ 300,000	\$ 613,700	\$ 613,700	\$ 613,700	\$ 300,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This project has been partially delivered. Further planning, and re-timing the budget will be taking place in the coming months
	101889	Runway Reseeding	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 44,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 44,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Waiting for response form Tonkin and Taylor regarding a management plan to support a global airfield consent for soil disturbance on the airfield.On track to be completed by end of financial year.
	102144	Aeronautical Study Compliance Program	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 150,000	\$ 50,077	33%	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Initiate the process for the Rangiora Airfield to become a "Qualifying Certificated Aerodrome" under the CAA Rule Part 139.Planning for May/June 2025 for fencing, taxiway remediation, OLS survey, tree removal.Expenditure mostly at end of financial.
	102412	Airfield Equipment	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 25,000	\$ 2,865	11%	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Airfield equipment over the course of the financial year. Airband vehicle radio purchased and installed.
	102413	Airfield Taxiway Flooding	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 72,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 72,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	The taxiways have experienced significant water holding/pooling during the winter, with central third areas seeing areas of up to 6" of water and very soft ground where aircraft taxi. Investigation phase is underway,procurement under way.
	102566	Plant and equipment Rangers work	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ 3,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Working with Rangers throughout the year ensuring they have the equipment necessary to deliver NES outcomes as well as continue to develop areas such as Silverstream Reserve and other natural parks.
Rangiora Airfield Total								\$ 1,643,800	\$ 553,015	34%	\$ 844,000	\$ 1,349,800	\$ 1,349,800	\$ 1,349,800	\$ 550,000		
Cemeteries	100152	Cemetery Berms - Rga	Council	Investigations	Construction Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 14,410	\$ 13,471	93%	\$ 14,410	\$ 14,410	\$ 14,410	\$ 14,410	\$ 14,410	On Budget	Burial and Ash berm construction now completed. Noting: Oxford berms capital budget has been transferred for use at Rangiora Cemetery as approved by Finance Dept.
	100153	Cemetery Berms - Kai Public	Council	Investigations	Construction Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 6,770	\$ 6,700	99%	\$ 6,770	\$ 6,770	\$ 6,770	\$ 6,770	\$ 6,770	On Budget	Ash berm construction now completed. No further works programmed for 2024-2025
	100154	Oxford Cemetery Improvements	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 6,770	\$ -	0%	\$ 6,770	\$ 6,770	\$ 6,770	\$ 6,770	\$ 6,770	On Budget	No ash or burial berms constructed at Oxford Cemetery in 2024-2025 financial year as Cemetery currently has good capacity for both ash/burial berms. Budget reallocated to Rangiora berms for 2024/2025
	102421	Dixons Rd Cemetery	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 5,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	\$5,000 for planting in the first three years. Planting will occur in autumn, this project will be completed by the end of the financial year.
Cemeteries Total								\$ 32,950	\$ 20,171	61%	\$ 32,950	\$ 27,950	\$ 27,950	\$ 27,950	\$ 27,950		
Public Conveniences	100283	Toilet Renewals	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ 574,980	\$ 418,127	73%	\$ 574,980	\$ 574,980	\$ 574,980	\$ 574,980	\$ 574,980	On Budget	The toilet renewal for this year is Ashley Picnic Grounds- Cones Rd, which will be delivered by PDU. The design is almost complete with the procurement to follow.
	102411	Milton Memorial Parks	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 173,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 173,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	The concept plan for this is complete and in the implementation phase. Tenders for the remaining work will be put out shortly now that the ground is getting harder and able to undertake physical works on site
Public Conveniences Total								\$ 747,980	\$ 418,127	56%	\$ 747,980	\$ 574,980	\$ 574,980	\$ 574,980	\$ 574,980		
Community Buildings	101179	General Building Renewals	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 547,805	\$ 107,573	20%	\$ 547,805	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	This is a parent code of mulptle chld codes. The renewals programme was signed off for year 1 and is under way. There are 13 locations that will receive asset renewals.
	101769	Land Purchase Pegasus Community Centre	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 13,750	1%	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Work progressing to finalise land purchase - at risk due to length of process
	101770	Land Purchase Ravenswood Community Centre	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 4,300,000	\$ 10,477	0%	\$ 4,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Work progressing to finalise land purchase - at risk due to length of process
	100660	Multi use Sport facilities	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 316,600	\$ 5,982	2%	\$ 316,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Staff assessed the installation of solar panels and completed a report to utilise the remaining funds for this, however this was withdrawn due to other discussions around our power supplier. A decision has been made to include this as an annual plan submission to Council in January.
	102143	Cobb Cottage at Rangiora Museum	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 89,700	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 89,700	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Replacement of the existing Cobb Cottage structure by Rangiora Museum. This was damaged during the earthquakes and requires work to remediate and reopen. If a decision is made to reopen this for viewing, then work is required to be completed on the Cobb Cottage to make it safe. It is on hold indefinitely and is being tagged to the museum project.

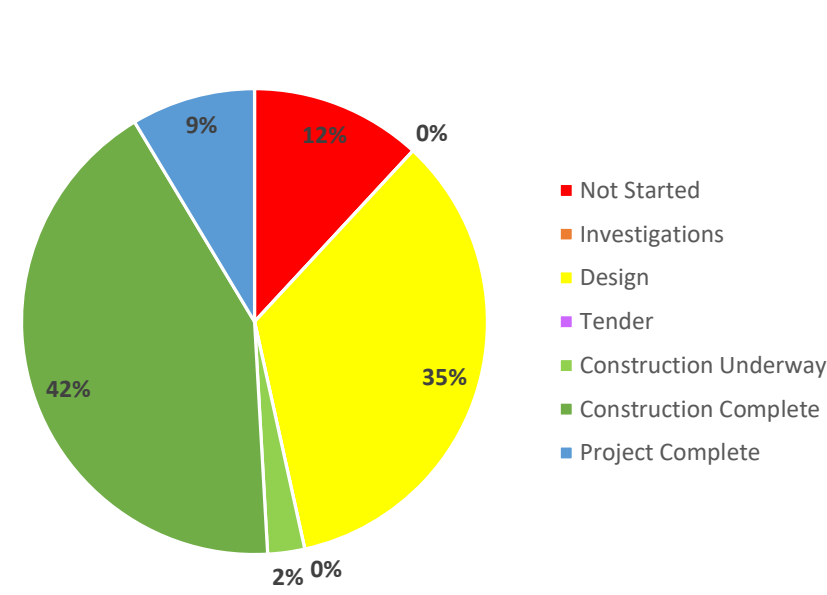
Parks and Reserves Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)2	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Sports Parks	102558	Light upgrade at Kendall park	Council	Tender	Tender	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 20,000	\$ 932	5%	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	On Budget	Investigations to confirm maximum floodlight weights to be installed on existing poles is underway. Possible request to AP to bring installation budget forward
Community Buildings	102414	Pegasus Community Centre Building	Council	Design	Tender	Tender	On Track	\$ 1,360,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,360,000	\$ 1,360,000	\$ 1,360,000	\$ 200,000	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Pegasus Community Centre - Design works in 24/25 FY - currently in consultant procurement phase. Construction in 25/26 and early 26/27 years.
	102415	Pegasus Community Centre Building	Council	Design	Tender	Tender	On Track	\$ 2,040,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,040,000	\$ 2,040,000	\$ 2,040,000	\$ 200,000	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Pegasus Community Centre - Design works in 24/25 FY - currently in consultant procurement phase. Construction in 25/26 and early 26/27 years.
	102416	Rangiora Town Hall Sound System	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 100,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Procurement is underway, installation completed by 20/12/2024
	102477	Rangiora Town Hall Projection	Council	Tender	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ 261,750	\$ 71,622	27%	\$ 261,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Investigation phase is under way.
	101854	28 Edward St purchase	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 940,000	\$ 10,343	1%	\$ 940,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Purchase has been completed.
Community Buildings Total								\$ 11,755,855	\$ 219,748	2%	\$ 8,666,155	\$ 3,400,000	\$ 3,489,700	\$ 3,400,000	\$ 400,000		
Camping Grounds	101180	Waikuku Camp Demolitions	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 35,400	\$ -	0%	\$ 35,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Demolition work will proceed
	101181	Waikuku Camp Ablutions Block Replacement	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 309,500	\$ -	0%	\$ 309,500	\$ 309,500	\$ 309,500	\$ 309,500	\$ 309,500	On Budget	This work is on hold - Report coming to Council to consider reallocation of the budget
	101324	Kairaki Camp Ablutions Block Replacement	Others	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 94,900	\$ -	0%	\$ 94,900	\$ 94,900	\$ 94,900	\$ 94,900	\$ 94,900	On Budget	This work is on hold - Report coming to Council to consider reallocation of the budget
	101333	Waikuku Camp Renewals & Refurbishments	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ (9,350)	\$ 29,934	-320%	\$ 29,934	\$ (9,350)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Costs wil be journalled to correct code
	101548	Ashley Camp Renewals & Strengthening	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 127,050	\$ 86,506	68%	\$ 127,050	\$ 127,050	\$ 127,050	\$ 127,050	\$ 127,050	On Budget	Work progressing
	101768	Woodend Camp Renewals & Stregthening	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 106,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 106,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	woodend camp work will proceed
	101768	Woodend Camp Renewals & Stregthening	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 106,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 106,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	This work is on hold - Report coming to Council to consider reallocation of the budget
	101182	Kairaki Camp Infrastructure Renewals	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 23,400	\$ -	0%	\$ 23,400	\$ -	\$ 23,400	\$ -	\$ 23,400	On Budget	This work is on hold - Report coming to Council to consider reallocation of the budget
Camping Grounds Total								\$ 686,900	\$ 116,439	17%	\$ 726,184	\$ 522,100	\$ 554,850	\$ 531,450	\$ 554,850		
Coastal & Native Conservation	101268	Coastal & Native Conservation Capital Works	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ 106,684	\$ 105,690	99%	\$ 106,684	\$ 106,684	\$ 106,684	\$ 106,684	\$ 106,684	On Budget	Significant portion of funds spent on ancillary works around new platforms. Further plantings and minor modifications of platforms to be done as well as signage.
Coastal & Native Conservation Total								\$ 106,684	\$ 105,690	99%	\$ 106,684	\$ 106,684	\$ 106,684	\$ 106,684	\$ 106,684		
Swimming Pools Management			Council													On Budget	Renewals will include replacement works with a number of activities spread across the finacial year, as well as a scheduled maintenance closure around the new year to fix and replace key items. Works will include replacement of plant and equipment along with building and structure replacements
	100566	Dudley Pool Renewals		Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 121,557	\$ 35,748	29%	\$ 121,557	\$ 121,557	\$ 121,557	\$ 121,557	\$ 121,557	On Budget	Renewals will include replacement works with a number of activities spread across the financial year, as well as a scheduled maintenance closure around the new year to fix and replace key items. Works will include replacement of plant and equipment along with building and structure replacements
	100623	Kaiapoi Aquatic Centre Renewals	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 222,260	\$ 4,354	2%	\$ 222,260	\$ 222,260	\$ 222,260	\$ 222,260	\$ 222,260	On Budget	Renwals will occur at the end of the summer season and will include some minor building works and plant and equipment renewals
	100567	Oxford Pool Renewals	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 14,715	\$ -	0%	\$ 14,715	\$ 14,715	\$ 14,715	\$ 14,715	\$ 14,715	On Budget	
Swimming Pools Management Total								\$ 358,532	\$ 40,102	11%	\$ 358,532	\$ 358,532	\$ 358,532	\$ 358,532	\$ 358,532		
General Landscaping			Community													On Budget	This budget is a Board Led budget which is split across a number of projects each year. Staff provided a memo to the September meeting outlining progress on existing carried forward projects, requesting that the Board members identify projects through the coming month. Staff attended the October Board meeting to undertake a workshop however unfortunately due to the length of the meeting it was decided to push this out to the following month. This has created a delay in progress and means approval of projects is not likely to occur until the Board returns in early 2025 which creates a tight timeframe for completion.
	101048	Kaiapoi Tuahiwi General Landscape Development		Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 186,405	\$ 8,372	4%	\$ 186,405	\$ 186,405	\$ 186,405	\$ 186,405	\$ 186,405	On Budget	This is the Community Boards budget to spend on small projects within their area. This budget expenditure is dependant on the Board identifying and approving allocation to particular projects.
	101052	Oxford Ohoka General Landscape Development	Community	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 35,830	\$ -	0%	\$ 35,830	\$ 35,830	\$ 35,830	\$ 35,830	\$ 35,830	On Budget	This budget is a Board Led budget which is split across a number of projects each year. Staff have undertaken a workshop with the Board and are now working on a report to the Board for approval of budget including costs and benefits for Board consideration. It is planned that this report will go to the Board's December meeting. Work on existing projects is continuing such as the Loburn War Memorial which is now nearing completion on site. This budget is at risk due to a very tight timeframe and the processes required for the town entrances projects initiated by the Board such as working with the public arts trust to identify a mural design.
	101045	Rangiora Ashley General Landscape Development	Community	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 107,160	\$ 27,220	25%	\$ 107,160	\$ 107,160	\$ 107,160	\$ 107,160	\$ 107,160	On Budget	This budget is a Board Led budget which is split across a number of projects each year. Staff are currently undergoing consultation with the community around potential projects for Gladstone Dog Park and will undertake a workshop with the Board at their November meeting to update on the results and identify if there are any additional projects that the Board are interested in investigating. These will be included in a report for decision on allocation of budget to particular projects at the Board's December meeting. This will include working with community organisations such as the Menz Shed which will potentially add time but reduce costs.
	101054	Woodend Sefton General Landscape Development	Community													On Budget	
General Landscaping Total								\$ 388,525	\$ 47,610	12%	\$ 388,525	\$ 388,525	\$ 388,525	\$ 388,525	\$ 388,525		
Parks & Reserves Contract	101097	Parks & Reserves Signage	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 25,369	\$ 9,455	37%	\$ 25,369	\$ 25,369	\$ 25,369	\$ 25,369	\$ 25,369	On Budget	Signage renewal is a continous process throughout the 2024/2025 financial year. It has started and will be completed by end of June 2025
Parks & Reserves Contract Total								\$ 25,369	\$ 9,455	37%	\$ 25,369	\$ 25,369	\$ 25,369	\$ 25,369	\$ 25,369		
Kaiapoi Central Business Area	102389	Town Centre Strategy Programme	Council	Not Started	Tender	Tender	At Risk	\$ 50,000	\$ 22,914	46%	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	
	102582	Kaiapoi bridge handrail replacement	Council	Design	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	At Risk	\$ 579,648	\$ 7,403	1%	\$ 955,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Report to Council to be prepared seeking authority to delegate design to Community Advisory Group. Future report required to bring forward additional funding.
Kaiapoi Central Business Area Total								\$ 629,648	\$ 30,316	5%	\$ 1,005,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Grand Total								\$ 24,441,502	\$ 2,751,573	11%	\$ 19,863,907	\$ 9,344,029	\$ 10,688,342	\$ 9,353,379	\$ 5,702,503		

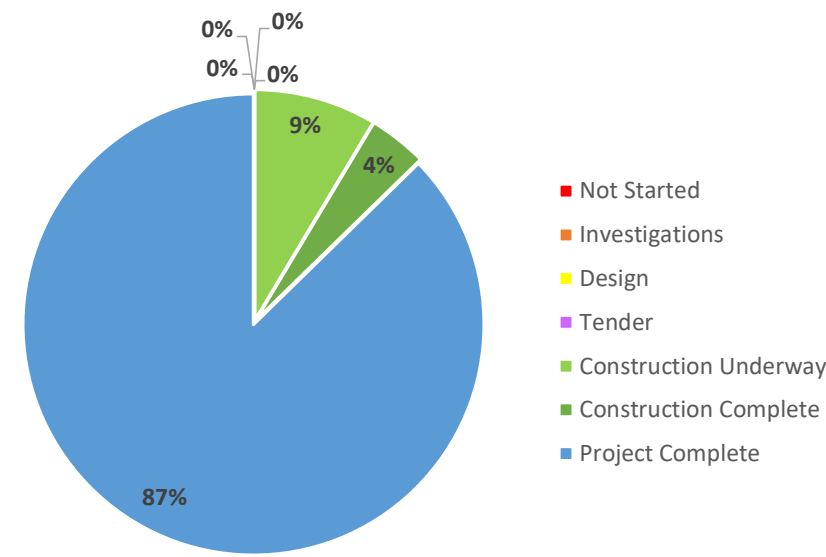
Earthquake Recovery Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

SUMMARY

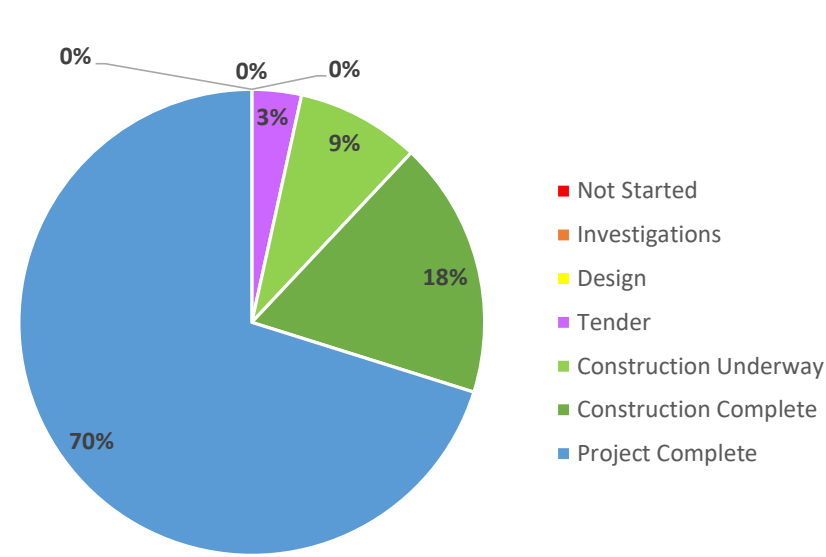
Project Stage - Current



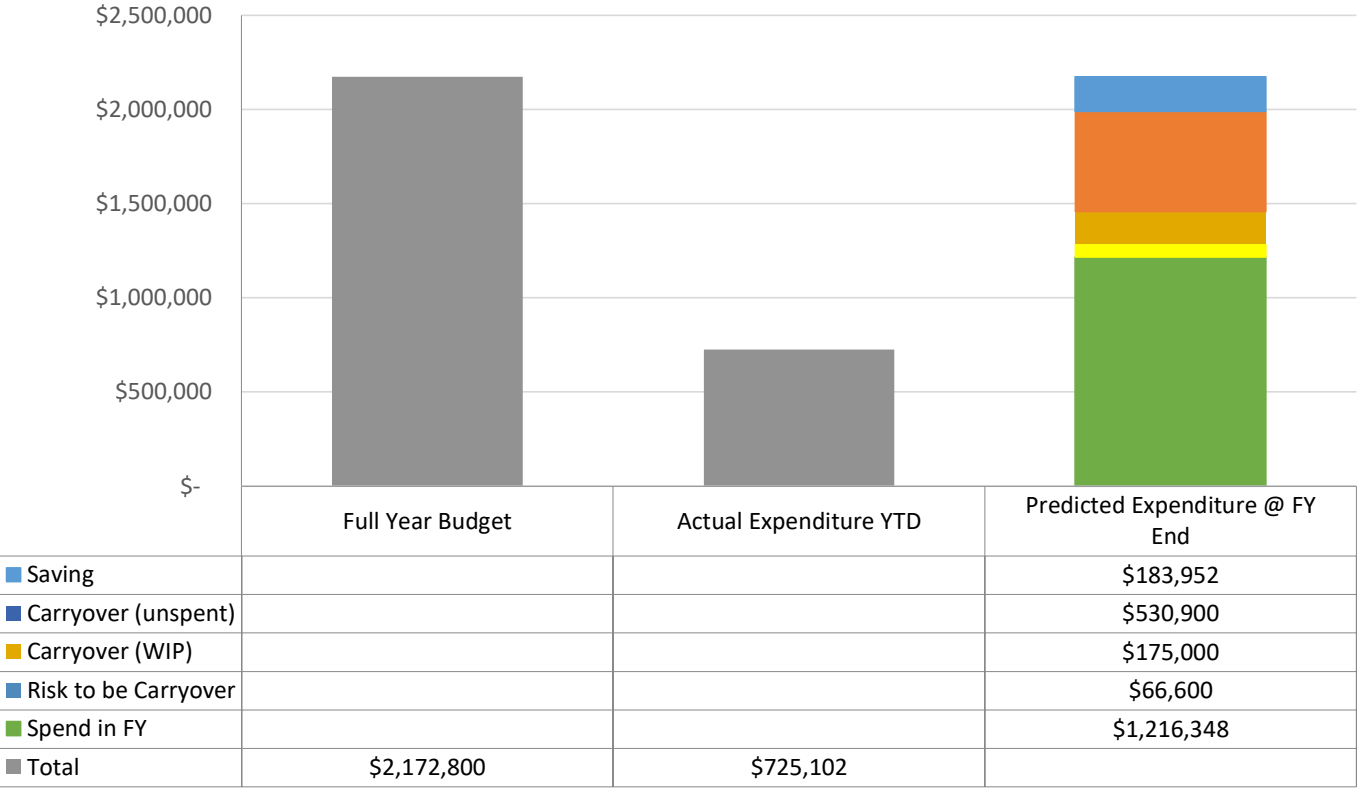
Project Stage - Planned @ FYE



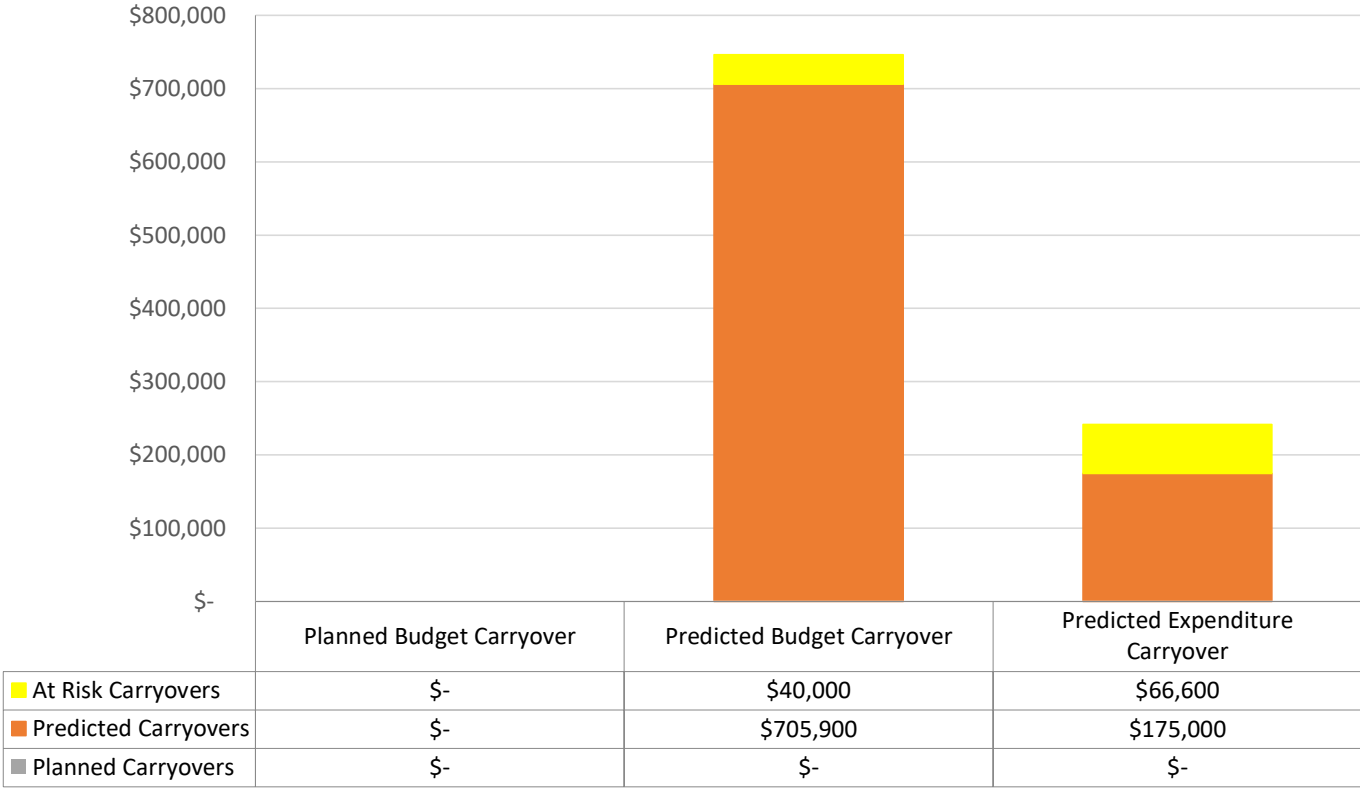
Project Stage - Predicted @ FYE



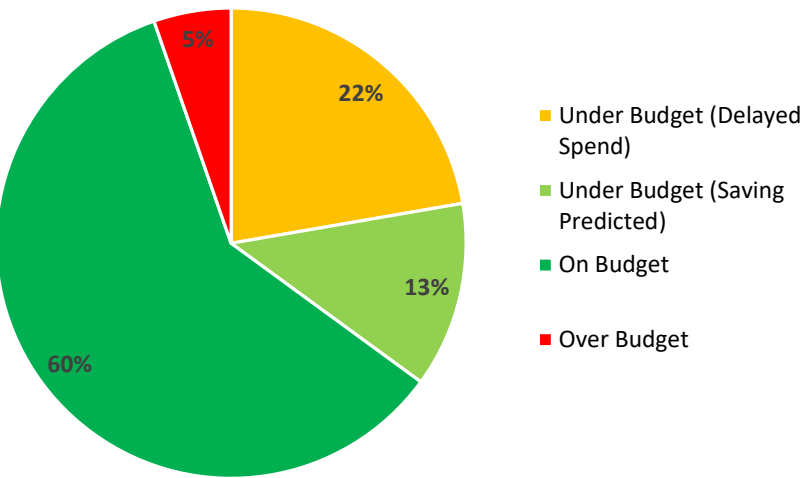
Financial Summary



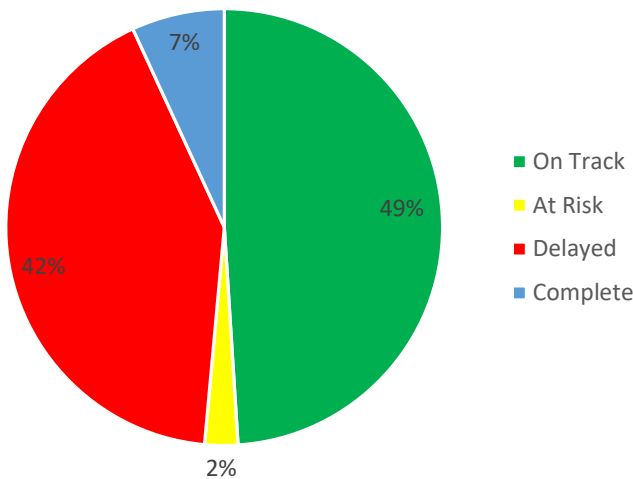
Carryovers Summary



Budget Status - Current



Programme Status - Current



DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

Earthquake Recovery Capital Works Programme - 2024-2025 Financial Year - September 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Sum of Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
(blank) Total								\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
General Earthquake R	100243	Kaiapoi Town Centre Renewal	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 106,100	\$ 8,125	8%	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Final remaining budget now set aside for contribution to Roothing renewal programme for final section of kerb and channel and footpath in Charles St (South Side) between the NZ Post and Wharf area. To be delivered by PDU Civil Projects Team. Design works currently underway
	100742	Rangiora Cark Park Building	Others	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 616,400	\$ 516,493	84%	\$ 616,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Remaining budget carried over from last year for completion of public realm works associated with High St development and Hunnibel lane works as well as final Blake St car park costs. Managed by B&S team and PDU Civil Projects team. Physical works now complete - remaining costs yet to be invoiced.
	102395	South MUBA	Others	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 43,500	\$ -	0%	\$ 43,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Budget for planning works (including ongoing consultant engagements for WDC-funded scoping/investigation/design) of public-realm elements relating to private development of South MUBA block. Managed by B&C team. Some works underway.
	102419	Replacement of Balustrade on Williams St bridge	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	On Budget	Budget was heavily changed last year with large portions removed or shifted to (or replaced by) budgets in the Roothing Activity, now for the comprehensive balustrade upgrade project. This balance in 24/25 is for interim painting maintenance to the balustrade in advance of the more comprehensive upgrade. Managed by Roothing / PDU Civil Projects teams. Further \$750k budget in 27/28 year for full replacement (augmented by other Roothing & Greenspace budgets also) is planned.
General Earthquake Recovery Total								\$ 816,000	\$ 524,618	64%	\$ 789,900	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000		
Recreation Earthquak	100275	Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct	Council	Design	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 289,990	\$ 41,513	14%	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 289,990	\$ -	\$ 100,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Combined with Murphy Park budget. Murphy Park Kaiapoi River Access project, also augmented with two Greenspace activity budgets, for redevelopment of the existing rowing precinct area. Currently revising concept design. Community consultation planned in approx. early 2025.
	100278	Murphy Park	Council	Design	Construction Underway	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 208,900	\$ -	0%	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 208,900	\$ -	\$ 25,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Combined with Murphy Park budget. Murphy Park Kaiapoi River Access project, also augmented with two Greenspace activity budgets, for redevelopment of the existing rowing precinct area. Currently revising concept design. Community consultation planned in approx. early 2025.
	101396	Kaiapoi Wharf Pontoon 1 & River Wall	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 13,400	\$ 6,019	45%	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Resolution of final defects still outstanding after practical compeltion in 2020. Contract matters to resolve. Budget to also be used for installation of the floating debris deflector, potentially using the contract retentions to cover. Currently briefing consultant to undertake works.
Recreation Earthquake Recovery Total								\$ 512,290	\$ 47,533	9%	\$ 165,000	\$ -	\$ 498,890	\$ -	\$ 125,000		
Red Zone Regeneratio	101407	Redzone Heritage & Mahinga Kai	Others	Design	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 357,010	\$ -	0%	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 157,010	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Year 4 of the programme - works designed by the Joint Working Group and delivered by Te Kohaka o Tuhaitara Trust. Masterplan currently being agreed by JWG and TKOTT. Based on current progress, expected to not use the full budget for this year, and carry-over unspent budget.
	101529	Courtenay Esplanade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 110,000	\$ 105,718	96%	\$ 105,718	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Main contract works completed (late carryover from 23/24). Final planting works now completed.
	101541	Courtenay River Accessway Reserve Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 10,000	\$ 9,960	100%	\$ 9,960	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Main contract works completed (late carryover from 23/24).
	101430	The Oaks	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	100%	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Main contract works completed (late carryover from 23/24).
	101405	Redzone Food Forest	Others	Not Started	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	At Risk	\$ 40,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Ongoing development of Kaiapoi Food Forest. Greenspace to confirm the scope and planned spend with the Trust.
	101542	Car and Boat Trailer Parking Kaiapoi East	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 298,300	\$ 6,222	2%	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Council elected in August 2024 to defer the car and boat trailer parking project, and instead reassign some budget to the Caravan Dump Station Upgrade project. Finance to adjust budget. Workshop with KTCB on location alternatives held in September 2024. PDU briefed to deliver. Design works underway.
	101431	Kaipoi South Rural	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 25,200	\$ 6,000	24%	\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Main contract works completed (late carryover from 23/24).
	101418	Honda Forest	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Complete	On Track	\$ -	\$ 3,682	#DIV/0!	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Final year additional unexpected funding from Honda Treefund, to be used for additional final year planting an maintenance costs. Project therefore extended by 1 further year to make use of the extra funding/budget. Finance to add budget and income provisions.
	101543	Croquet and Community Studios Spaces	Community	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ -	\$ 17,370	#DIV/0!	\$ 17,370	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Ongoing completion of Community Hub project, including final infrastructure works. Project forecast to be delivered under budget at present.
Red Zone Regeneration Total								\$ 844,510	\$ 152,952	18%	\$ 503,048	\$ -	\$ 157,010	\$ -	\$ -		
Grand Total								\$ 2,172,800	\$ 725,102	33%	\$ 1,457,948	\$ -	\$ 705,900	\$ -	\$ 175,000		

WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL**REPORT FOR INFORMATION**

FILE NO and TRIM NO: EXC-08-03/TRIM No. 241029187842


REPORT TO: AUDIT & RISK COMMITTEE

DATE OF MEETING: 12 November 2024

AUTHOR(S): Helene Street, Corporate Planner

SUBJECT: Non-Financial Performance Measures for the quarter ended 30 September 2024

ENDORSED BY:
(for Reports to Council,
Committees or Boards)



General Manager



Chief Executive

1. **SUMMARY**

- 1.1. This report provides Audit & Risk Committee with the results of the Long Term Plan 2024-2034 non-financial performance measures, for the 2024/25 financial year.
- 1.2. These non-financial performance measures provide an overview of Council's performance against key indicators across the various functions of Council including community leadership, community services, council-controlled organisations, earthquake recovery and regeneration, infrastructure services and property management.
- 1.3. The non-financial performance measures were reviewed as part of the Long Term Plan process. The review was approved by MTO, workshopped with and signed off by Council. The review resulted in the number of measures being reduced from 110 to 90.
- 1.4. There has been an improvement in the target met results compared to the previous quarter, however it should be noted that a number of targets were reduced during the refresh of the non-financial performance measures for the 2024/34 LTP. The targets not being met this quarter are primarily due to:
 - Drinking water compliance (bacterial) did not achieve target across all schemes due to increased demand and limited reservoir capacity.
 - Drinking water compliance (protozoal) did not achieve target as 5 schemes still require UV Treatment upgrades.
 - Dry weather stormwater overflows caused by blockages.
 - Wastewater service requests – 28 complaints of which 22 were blockages.
 - Diversion from landfill – 49.65kg, target 53.0kg. Not unexpected for this time of the year.
 - Staff sickness in ESU contributed to some timeframes not being met.

Year on Year Comparison

Performance Rating	2023/24 1 st Quarter	%	2024/25 1 st Quarter	%	Year End Forecast	%
Target Met	82	74%	67	75%	72	80%
Target Not Met	27	24%	20	22%	7	8%
Too early	2	2%	3	3%	11	12%
Total Performance Measures	111	100%	90	100%	90	100%

Note: Council Units collectively report against 90 non-financial performance indicators as shown in the above table. The attached and associated Quarterly Summary Report includes two measures (one related to wastewater, and one related to water supply) that collectively have ten sub measures that do not automatically appear in the summary report. However, the table above does reflect the assessment of all 90 measures and sub measures.

Attachments:

- i. Activities Report – FY25 – 30 September 2024 TRIM No. 241023184817

2. **RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Audit & Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** report No. 241029187842
- (b) **Notes** 67 (75%) of performance measures for the first quarter of the 2024/25 financial year were achieved, and 28 were not achieved.
- (c) **Notes** 20 (23%) of the measures did not meet target, but nine were within 5% of being achieved.
- (d) **Notes** 3 (2%) measures will be reported later in the financial year.
- (e) **Notes** all measures have been reviewed for the 2024-2034 LTP and adopted for the 2024-2027 financial years.

3. **BACKGROUND**

- 3.1. The *Local Government Act 2002* (LGA) requires that Council reports on progress of its measures, which are provided to the Committee quarterly and will be audited in the 2023/24 Annual Report.
- 3.2. The 2024/25 financial year is the first year of the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan (LTP), adopted by Council in June 2024. The attached report includes details of each measure, and provides commentary related to the corresponding results.
- 3.3. The commentary within the attached report also identifies reasons for those measures that were not achieved, and the actions required to ensure the target is achieved going forward.

- 3.4. A refresh of the non-financial performance measures was undertaken as part of the 2024/34 Long Term Plan process. Staff were asked to review the current measures to determine if they were still relevant, whether the targets were realistic and if new measures should be introduced. As a result of the review, a number of measures were deleted, new ones added, and several targets were amended to better reflect the measure. The process reviewed by MTO and workshopped and then signed off by Council.

4. ISSUES AND OPTIONS

4.1. Implications for Community Wellbeing

There are implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report. The non-financial performance indicators highlight performance of Council services across a range of the four well-beings and enable staff and elected members to track and refine programmes of work that impact on community well-being.

- 4.2. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

5. COMMUNITY VIEWS

5.1. Mana whenua

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are likely to be affected by or have an interest in the subject matter of this report. Council service provision and programme delivery will have an impact on all of the community, and members of Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū, like others, will be interested in the delivery of significant Council activities.

5.2. Groups and Organisations

There are a variety of groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report. As above, the delivery of Council services and programmes often has an impact on groups and organisations within the District, and the level of specific interest and/or effect of any Council service will be related to the specific nature of that group/organisation.

5.3. Wider Community

The wider community is likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report. As noted with groups and organisations, the delivery of Council services and programmes often has an impact on the wider community, and the level of that specific interest and/or effect will differ across the community.

6. OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT

6.1. Financial Implications

There are no financial implications of the decisions sought by this report. Work that is monitored and reported on through the non-financial performance indicators is funded through the individual workstreams within each department and reported against through the normal programme and project reporting mechanisms.

6.2. Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts

The recommendations in this report do not have direct sustainability and/or climate change impacts. However, a number of climate change and sustainability programmes of work currently underway will result in potential changes to the way services and work programmes are delivered in the future, to ensure climate change objectives and responsibilities of Council are met.

6.3 Risk Management

While the points below are not specific performance measures, they do impact the ability to meet a number of the service performance measures and are therefore considered relevant to the report.

6.3.1 Human Resources

Unemployment remains relatively low, but is steadily increasing, which has improved the ability to recruit new staff. Recent increases in immigration are also likely to ease resourcing constraints over time. Conversely, increases in the cost of living and housing affordability continue to drive migration of NZ citizens overseas, particularly to Australia, where an emerging mining boom will drive demand for skilled labour. The challenges faced by Council are shared by other stakeholders, such as contractors and consultants. Council's staff attrition rate has decreased slightly from 10.6% last quarter to 10.38% this quarter, well below the 13% from a year ago.

6.3.2 Central Government Reform

The previous Government instigated a significant number of policy reviews and reforms that impacted on Council's work and service delivery. The change in Government has resulted in many reforms being reviewed, reversed and/or amended, this has created additional work for staff. It has also increased uncertainty around the services that Councils will deliver in the future. Local Water Done Well is starting to increase staff workloads and this will continue into the new year.

6.3.3 Economic Environment

While inflation and interest rates are reducing prices are still elevated for Council impacting on project pricing and other expenses, which impacts Council budgets. Increases in expenses may impact negatively on service delivery if budgets are exceeded due to increased costs with a resulting increase in revenue. Council is also anticipating significant increases in insurance and energy costs.

6.4 Health and Safety

There are no health and safety risks arising from the adoption of the recommendations in this report.

7. CONTEXT

7.1. Consistency with Policy

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

7.2. Authorising Legislation

Local Government Act 2002 (LGA)

7.3. Consistency with Community Outcomes

As this report relates to non-financial performance measures across the significant activities Council delivers, all of the Council's Community Outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

7.4. Authorising Delegations

The Audit and Risk Committee, holds delegation to approve quarterly monitoring of the non-financial components of the Annual Plan and Annual Report.



JULY TO SEPTEMBER 2024
(QUARTER ONE OF THE 2024-2025 FINANCIAL YEAR)

QUARTERLY NON FINANCIAL KPI EPORT



WAIMAKARIRI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Table of contents





Significant Activities – Executive Summary	4
Community Leadership	5
Key Performance Indicators - Summary	5
Activity - GOVERNANCE	5
Activity – DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT	6
Infrastructure Services	7
Key Performance Indicators - Summary	7
Activity – ROADS AND FOOTPATHS	7
Activity – WATER SUPPLY	9
Activity – WASTEWATER	13
Activity – STORMWATER DRAINAGE	16
Activity – SOLID WASTE	19
Community Services	21
Key Performance Indicators - Summary	21
Activity – RECREATION	21
Activity – LIBRARIES & MUSEUMS	23
Activity – COMMUNITY PROTECTION	24
Activity – COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	29
Property Management	31
Key Performance Indicators - Summary	31

Activity – PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	31
Council Controlled Organisations	32
Key Performance Indicators - Summary	32
Activity – TE KŌHAKA O TŪHAITARA TRUST	32
Activity – ENTERPRISE NORTH CANTERBURY.....	34
Activity – TRANSWASTE CANTERBURY	36

Significant Activities – Executive Summary

There are a total of 90 Non-Financial Key Performance Measures in the 2024 – 2034 Long Term Plan. Results for all Activities appear in this report under the major headings in the Service Delivery section of the Long Term Plan.

The report lists all the measures along with the Target, Result, Status and Comments. Depending on the result, the measures are assigned a status as follows:

-  Target Met (met or exceeded target)
-  Almost Met Target (within 5% of target)
-  Target Not Met (greater than 5% of target)
-  To Early (measure is still to be calculated across the district for end of year or the work has not yet commenced)

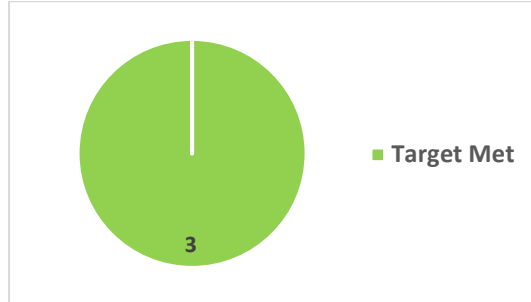
Results for this quarter show:

- 67 measures met target (75%)
- 20 measures did not meet target (22%), of these 9 were within 5% of the target (10% of the total measures)
- 3 measures will be recorded later in the financial year (3%).

Each major group shows a pie chart and legend highlighting the results for that group. The measures that appear with a result of no-status are the measures that are still to be started (to early).

Community Leadership


Key Performance Indicators - Summary



Activity - GOVERNANCE

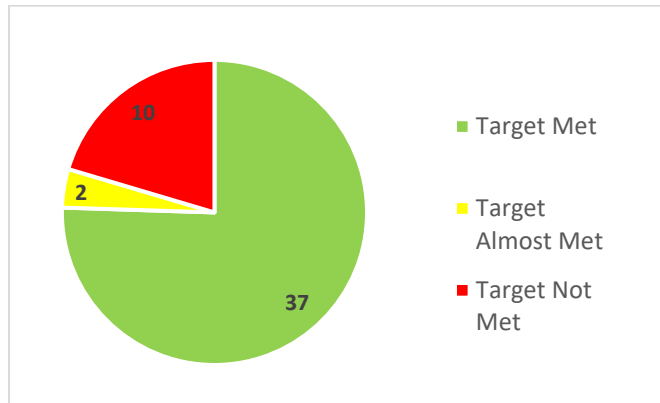
KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Council staff meet with Rūnanga representatives to discuss issues as set out in the Memorandum of Understanding.	Annual Target: 4				
	Q1 FY25	1	1	●	A joint meeting was held on 7 August 2024.
The percentage of Land Information Memoranda (LIM) applications issued within 10 working days.	Annual Target: 100%				
	Q1 FY25	100%	100%	●	530 LIMS for the quarter (avg days 5) - July - 178 (avg days 6) August - 154 (avg days 5) Sept - 198 (avg days 4). A total of 530 LIMs have been issued this quarter, all issued within 10 working days.

Activity – DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of resource consents issued in accordance with the Resource Management Act (RMA) requirements.	Annual Target: 95.00%				
	Q1 FY25	97.56%	97.56%		80 out of 82 decisions were issued within RMA timeframes.






Infrastructure Services

Key Performance Indicators - Summary








Activity – ROADS AND FOOTPATHS




KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
A reduction in the number of fatalities and serious injury crashes on the local road network, from the previous financial year. (There was one fatality and 21 serious injury crashes last year) Note: This does not include crashes at intersections with a State Highway where the SH road user at fault. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: Less than 22				
	Q1 FY25	6	6	●	There were six serious crashes in the first quarter of this financial year. This is a small decrease compared with the eight crashes (seven serious crashes and one fatal) for the same period of the previous year.




KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The average quality of ride on a rural sealed road network, measured by smooth travel exposure. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 95.00%				
	Q1 FY25	98.50%	98.50%		The roughness survey carried out in March 2023 showed that the average roughness of the rural network meets the target. This survey will be repeated at the end of 2024
The average quality of ride on an urban sealed road network, measured by smooth travel exposure. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 75.00%				
	Q1 FY25	84.34%	84.34%		The roughness survey carried out in March 2023 shows that the average roughness of the urban network met the target. The next roughness rating survey is due in 2025.
The percentage of the sealed local road network that is resurfaced. * Mandatory measure (Total metres as at 30 June 2024 1,007,179)	Annual Target: 5.00%				
	Q1 FY25	0.00%	0.00%		There has been no resurfacing undertaken in the first quarter of this financial year. Resurfacing commences late October / early November when ground temperatures are warmer.
The percentage of footpath that falls within the level of service or service standard for the condition of footpaths. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 95.00%				
	Q1 FY25	98%	98%		Footpath condition ratings are carried out every three years, with the last condition rating survey being undertaken in October 2022. The next survey is due in the early 2025.
The percentage of customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths responded to within service delivery standards. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 95.00%				
	Q1 FY25	93.18%	93.18%		There has been renewed focus on responding to service requests over the last quarter. Council has introduced a new system for managing service requests. There have been some teething issues with the introduction of the new system which has resulted in some targets not being met. These issues are being worked through and further improvement is anticipated in the next quarter.

Activity – WATER SUPPLY






KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The extent to which drinking water complies with the drinking water standards for: a) Bacterial compliance. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 100%				
	Q1 FY25	66%	66%		Kaiapoi, Oxford 2 and Urban, and West Eyreton did not achieve C.t. target for the quarter. Increased demand and limited reservoir capacity.
The extent to which drinking water complies with the drinking water standards for: b) Protozoal compliance. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 100%				
	Q1 FY25	30%	30%		The following schemes are programmed for UV treatment upgrades: Kaiapoi Ohoka Oxford Urban & Rural No.2 Rangiora West Eyreton
The percentage of real water loss from the networked reticulation system based on 240 litres per connection per day. (Not more than 22%) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 22.00%				
	FY24	22%	22%		This figure was re-calculated in September 2024 for the 2023/24 financial year. This change, compared to previous years, is due to the variation in the night flow which affects proportionally the losses.




KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The median response time to attend and/or resolve a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to the network reticulation system: a) Attendance for urgent call-outs: from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that the service personnel reach the site. (Less than 60 minutes) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: Less than 60 minutes				
	Q1 FY25	61.68	61.68		The median response time to attend a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to the network reticulation system was 61.68 minutes. There were 9 service request attended above the 60 minutes target.
The median response time to attend and/or resolve a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to the network reticulation system: b) Resolution of urgent call-outs: from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption. (Less than 480 minutes) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: Less than 480 minutes				
	Q1 FY25	99	99		The median resolution time of urgent call-outs was 99 minutes.


KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
<p>The median response time to attend and/or resolve a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to the network reticulation system:</p> <p>c) Attendance for non-urgent call-outs: from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that the service personnel reach the site. (Less than 36 hours (2,160 minutes))</p> <p>* Mandatory measure</p>	Annual Target: Less than 36 hours				
	Q1 FY25	1.440	1.440		The median attendance time of non-urgent call-outs was 1.44 hours.
<p>The median response time to attend and/or resolve a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to the network reticulation system:</p> <p>d) Resolution of non-urgent call-outs: from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption. (Less than 48 hours (2,880 minutes))</p> <p>* Mandatory measure</p>	Annual Target: Less than 48 hours				
	Q1 FY25	3.020	3.020		The median resolution time of non-urgent call-outs was 3.02 hours.
<p>The number of events that cause water not to be available to any connection for more than 8 hours.</p>	Annual Target: 0				
	Q1 FY25	0	0		No outages presented for the current quarter.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The total number of complaints received by the local authority about any of the following: a) Drinking water clarity b) Drinking water taste c) Drinking water odour d) Drinking water pressure or flow e) Continuity of Supply, and f) Council's response to any of these issues. (Expressed per 1,000 connections to the networked reticulation system, currently 22,425) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: Less than 5				
	Q1 FY25	1.74‰	1.74‰		39 complaints for the quarter 1.74 per 1,000 connections to the networked reticulation system. Clarity – 0 Taste – 4 Odour – 2 Pressure/Flow – 12 Continuity of Supply – 21 Council's response - 0
The average consumption of drinking water per day per person within the District. (Less than 450 litres) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 450				
	Q1 FY25	392.35	392.35		The consumption of drinking water is seasonal, with hotter months normally having a higher demand than cooler months. Consumption is also affected by rainfall patterns.
Stockwater. The percentage of service requests responded to within 48 hours.	Annual Target: 95.00%				
	Q1 FY25	98.51%	98.51%		66 of the 67 service requests received in the first quarter were responded to within 48 hours. This was regarding a dead sheep stuck in culvert on R7 required specialist equipment to remove.





Activity – WASTEWATER





KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The number of dry weather sewerage overflows from the sewerage system. (Less than 1 per 1,000 connections) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: Less than 1				
	Q1 FY25	2.00	2.00		2 dry overflows: SR2400199 and SR2400204 caused by blockages.
Compliance with resource consents for discharge from the sewerage system measured by the number of: a) Abatement notices. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q4 FY24	0	0		No abatement notices were received from Environment Canterbury this quarter.
Compliance with resource consents for discharge from the sewerage system measured by the number of: b) Infringement notices. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q4 FY24	0	0		No infringement notices were received from Environment Canterbury during this quarter.
Compliance with resource consents for discharge from the sewerage system measured by the number of: c) Enforcement orders. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q4 FY24	0	0		No enforcement orders have been received from Environment Canterbury during this quarter.
Compliance with resource consents for discharge from the sewerage system measured by the number of: d) Convictions. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q4 FY24	0	0		No convictions were received from Environment Canterbury during this quarter.



KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of the total number of wastewater consent conditions that have breaches that result in an Environment Canterbury report identifying compliance issues that require action.	Annual Target: 0.00%				
	Q1 FY25	0%	0%		There were no breaches of consent this quarter leading to significant adverse effects, as noted in Environment Canterbury compliance reports.
The median response times for attendance and/or resolution of sewerage overflows resulting from a blockage or other fault in the sewerage system: a) Attendance time from receipt of notification to the time that service personnel reach the site. (Less than 120 minutes) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: Less than 120 minutes				
	Q1 FY25	79			The median response time from receipt of notification to time that service personnel reach site was 79 minutes for this quarter.
The median response times for attendance and/or resolution of sewerage overflows resulting from a blockage or other fault in the sewerage system: b) Resolution time: from receipt of notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the blockage or other fault. (Less than 480 minutes) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: Less than 480 minutes				
	Q1 FY25	149			The median response time from receipt of notification to resolution of the problem was 149 minutes for this quarter.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
<p>The total number of complaints received about any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Sewerage odour b) Sewerage system faults c) Sewerage system blockages, and d) The Council's response to issues with sewerage system. <p>Expressed per 1,000 connections to the sewerage system (1 July 2023 rating strike 19,345)</p>	Annual Target: Less than 5				
	Q1 FY25	1.45‰	1.45‰		<p>28 Complaints for the quarter which equates to 1.45 per 1,000 connections to the sewerage system.</p> <p>Odour - 0 Faults - 5 Blockages – 22 Council's response – 1</p>



Activity – STORMWATER DRAINAGE


KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Urban Stormwater: a) The number of flooding events that occur as a result of the overflow from the Council's stormwater system that enters a habitable floor. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q1 FY25	0	0		No habitable floor levels were inundated in less than a 50 year storm event.
Urban Stormwater: b) For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected. (Expressed per 1,000 properties connected to the stormwater connection) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q1 FY25	0	0		No habitable floor levels were inundated in less than a 50 year storm event.
Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system, measured by the number of: a) Abatement notices. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q1 FY25	0	0		No abatement notices were received from Environment Canterbury during this quarter.
Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system, measured by the number of: b) Infringement notices. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q1 FY25	0	0		No infringement notices were received from Environment Canterbury during this quarter.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system, measured by the number of: c) Enforcement orders. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q1 FY25	0	0		No enforcement orders were received from Environment Canterbury during this quarter.
Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system, measured by the number of: d) Convictions. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q1 FY25	0	0		No convictions were received from Environment Canterbury during this quarter.
The percentage of the total number of water take consents that have breaches that result in an Environment Canterbury report that identifies compliance issues that require action.	Annual Target: 0.00%				
	Q1 FY25	0%			There were no compliance reports received from Environment Canterbury regarding a breach of consent condition during the first quarter.
The median response time to attend a flooding event, measured from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: Less than 180 minutes				
	Q1 FY25	0.00			There were no flooding events of habitable floor levels during the first quarter.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The number of complaints received by a territorial authority about the performance of its stormwater system. (Expressed per 1,000 properties connected to the stormwater system - 19042 connections) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: Less than 3				
	Q1 FY25	0.2	0.2		There were 3 complaints this quarter related to the performance of the stormwater system.
Facilitate and engage with all drainage and water race advisory groups.	Annual Target: Achieved				
	Q1 FY25	Achieved	Achieved		The first round of 4/6 advisory group meetings were held. With the remaining meetings programmed within the next two weeks.

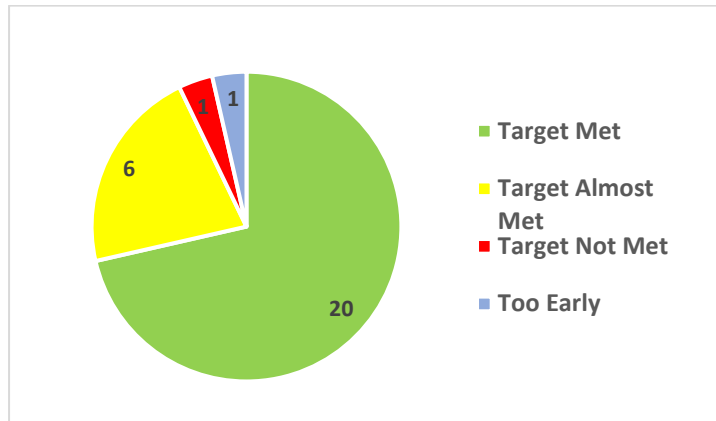
Activity – SOLID WASTE

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Kerbside collection service provided as scheduled.	Annual Target: 99.00%				
	Q1 FY25	100%	100%		A total of 144 Kerbside Collection 'general' service requests were received in this quarter and the Year to Date, 134 of which were in relation to missed collection services. Of these 134: 60 were not collected owing to non-compliance (incorrect placement, wrong week, late, etc.) and 74 were compliant bins or bags which the contractor returned to collect. There were no (0) unresolved missed collection request this quarter.
Reduction in annual per capita quantity of waste to landfill. (Annual target 251.8kg per capita, quarterly target 63.0kg per capita)	Annual Target: 251.8kg per capita				
	Q1 FY25	55.16‰	55.16‰		<p>The Landfill Reduction targets were achieved in this quarter and in the year to date. The total Landfill Reduction Target in 24/25 is 251.8kg/capita (c.f. the 294.0kg/capita baseline in the WMMP), with a target of 63.0kg/capita/quarter. In this quarter 55.2 kg/capita was landfilled. The Q1 result is 7.8 kg/capita (7.8%) below the target. Note that the latest census data shows that the district population was 66,264 as at 1 July 2024, which is lower than previous Stats NZ population estimates, and this impacts on the per-capita calculations.</p> <p>These figures are based only on the waste handled by Council through its two solid waste transfer facilities and excludes any landfilled waste from other privately owned facilities in the District. The per-capita values have been calculated using the June 2023 population estimates of 69,000 as the figures for June 2024 have not been released as yet.</p>

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Increase in annual per capita quantity of materials diverted from landfill. (Annual target 212.2kg per capita, quarterly target 53.0kg per capita)	Annual Target: 212.2kg per capita				
	Q1 FY25	49.65‰	49.65‰		<p>The target for increased diversion from landfill has not been met in Quarter 1 and the year to date. The Diversion Increase Target in 24/25 212.2kg/capita (c.f. 170.0kg/capita in the WMMP baseline), and the quarterly target is 53.0kg/capita/quarter. In Q1 of 24/25 49.7 kg/capita was diverted. The quarter result is 3.3 kg/capita (6.3%) below the quarterly target. This is not unexpected: there is generally a reduction in total and diverted waste material weights and recycling, garden waste & mixed organics in particular, over the winter period.</p> <p>Note that the latest census data shows that the district population was 66,264 as at 1 July 2024, which is lower than previous Stats NZ population estimates, and this impacts on the per-capita calculations.</p> <p>These figures are based only on the handled by waste Council through its two solid waste transfer facilities and excludes any diverted waste from other privately owned facilities in the District.</p>





Community Services

Key Performance Indicators - Summary






Activity – RECREATION




KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Customer satisfaction with meeting and performance spaces, as measured by an annual survey of facility users.	Annual Target: 90.00%				
	FY24	89%	89%	●	Results for this survey has a total of 89% of respondents are satisfied with the WDC Community Facilities. This is a decrease from last year that had a satisfaction rate of 93%. Overall, very slightly below target of 90% (89%). Resolving minor issues identified within the survey as appropriate will likely improve result over the target.






KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The number of hectares of parkland per 1,000 residents.	Annual Target: 8 hectares				
	Q1 FY25	13.66	13.66		Since the last quarter, the district's population has been updated to 66,246, based on the latest 2023 Census data. The number of hectares has slightly decreased from 905.36 to 905.14. This results in a provision of 13.66 hectares per 1,000 residents, marking an increase since the last quarter. This result is above the target of 8 hectares of parkland per 1000 residents.
The number of hectares of neighbourhood reserve land per 1,000 residents.	Annual Target: 1 hectare				
	Q1 FY25	1.35	1.35		Since the last quarter, the district's population has been updated to 66,246, based on the latest 2023 Census data. The amount of neighbourhood reserve land for Greenspace has remained unchanged since the last quarter. However, due to the population change, the number of hectares per 1,000 residents has increased from 1.29 to 1.35. This measure remains above the target of 1 hectare per 1,000 residents.
<p>The number of hectares of reserve planted in indigenous plants.</p> <p>The baseline for the Natural Environment Strategy 2023 indicates that 24.2 hectares, or 2.7% of reserve land, were planted with native vegetation.</p>	Annual Target: Increase on 24.2 hectares				
	Q1 FY25	26.98	26.98		<p>This is the initial report for Long Term Plan Measurement number 191, detailing the number of hectares of reserve planted in indigenous plants. For this quarter, the total area is 26.98 hectares of indigenous plants, which is an increase from the 2023 baseline.</p> <p>The baseline for the Natural Environment Strategy 2023 indicates that 24.2 hectares, or 2.7% of reserve land, were planted with native vegetation.</p>
Customer satisfaction with the Aquatic Facilities, as measured by a biannual survey of facility users.	Annual Target: 90.00%				
	Q1 FY25	97.00%	97.00%		Survey was emailed to customers and circulated through our social media channels with an outcome of 97% overall satisfaction result




Activity – LIBRARIES & MUSEUMS




KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The number of visits per person per annum to the Kaiapoi and Rangiora Libraries based on the District's population.	Annual Target: 5				
	Q1 FY25	6.23	6.23		There were 103,248 individual visits equating to 6.23 visits per-person per year. Figure is adjusted for census population size (66,264) Note: KPI is 5 visits per-year.
The number of visits per person per annum to the Libraries website based on the District's population.	Annual Target: 3				
	Q1 FY25	3.43	3.43		There were 56,746 visits to the Libraries' website in the first quarter and this figure equates to an average of 3.38 visits per person per annum (against an adjusted population of 66,264).
The number of public programs run by the Libraries.	Annual Target: 1000				
	Q1 FY25	250	250		These range from digital skills classes, literacy-building initiatives, to experiences for children. All events have a focus on inclusion and lifelong learning, promotion of key vocational skills, and social and economic capacity building.




Activity – COMMUNITY PROTECTION

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of Land Use Consents (LUCs) that are reviewed for monitoring requirements.	Annual Target: 90.00%				
	Q1 FY25	100%	100%		All LU Consents for the first quarter were monitored within set timeframes.
The percentage of licensed food premises inspected per annum as per legislative requirements.	Annual Target: 90.00%				
	Q1 FY25	85.00%	85.00%		<p>In the first quarter, 40 food business verifications were scheduled. Of the 40 businesses, 34 were verified within the scheduled time.</p> <p>The reasons why 6 food businesses were not verified during this quarter are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Both verifiers were on leave during September • Two food business operators were in hospital during the 1st quarter • all 6 premises that were missed during the 1st quarter are booked in for verifications during October (2nd quarter) <p>Note: some food businesses will not be verified within this financial year as they may be on the performance base verification Step-5 / 18 months and we do not verify national programmes.</p>
The percentage of all licensed alcohol premises inspected at least once per year.	Annual Target: 90.00%				
	Q1 FY25	31.09%	31.09%		<p>At present, there are 119 businesses with alcohol licences. 37 businesses were inspected in the first quarter which equates to 31%, which means we are 6% ahead of the KPI target for the full year.</p> <p>The total number of licences is always a moving target as new licences are issued, businesses are sold and bought so Temporary Authorities, and New licences all are issued.</p> <p>Note: Manager Certificates, and Special Licences are not captured under this metric</p>



KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of after-hours excessive noise complaints responded to within 2 hours.	Annual Target: 90%				
	Q1 FY25	96.77%	96.77%		Of the 124 after-hours callouts for excessive noise 4 were responded to within 10 minutes of the KPI (2 hours), which was just outside of the KPI timeframe of 2 hours. This was due to one busy evening in July.
The percentage of all other noise complaints responded to within 48 hours.	Annual Target: 90%				
	Q1 FY25	100%	100%		All Other noise complaints were responded to within the KPI timeframe.
The percentage of serious nuisance complaints responded to within 48 hours.	Annual Target: 90%				
	Q1 FY25	100%	100%		All complaints were responded to within the KPI timeframe.
The percentage of complaints for serious dog attacks responded to within 1 hour.	Annual Target: 100%				
	Q1 FY25	92.00%	92.00%		23 of the 25 complaints were responded to within an hour. The other two were responded to within 90 minutes. This was due to staff sickness at the time.
The percentage of all health licensing premises inspected at least once per year.	Annual Target: 90%				
	Q1 FY25	6.74%	6.74%		Traditionally all Health Licensing was completed in July, we have taken a more practical approach to spread the workload over the full year. There are currently 89 businesses with health licenses. Of the 89, 6 were inspected, equating to 7%. However, all Health licenses are scheduled through the financial year so by 30 June 100% will be achieved. Traditionally, Health Act-registered premises have always been inspected during the latter two quarters of the year. Our team is slowly changing this but is facing some pushback from businesses, as they don't want to be inspected twice in 12 months/one year (not a financial year). This is a legacy issue from having contracted out this service in the past. No business will be inspected more than once in a financial year.


KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of building consent applications processed within the statutory 20 days.	Annual Target: 100%				
	Q1 FY25	98.53%	98.53%		Over the first quarter of the 2024-2025 financial year the team granted 477 Consents, at an average of 10 days. 82% of Consents were issued within 15 days, with 2% of Consents granted outside 20 working days.
The percentage of code of compliance certificates issued within the statutory 20 days.	Annual Target: 100%				
	Q1 FY25	96.08%	96.08%		Over the first quarter of the 2024-2025 financial year the Code Team granted 459 Code Compliance Certificates at an average of 8 days, with 94% issued within 15 days.
Maintain Building Consent Authority accreditation.	Annual Target: Achieved				
	Q1 FY25	Achieved	Achieved		IANZ confirmed continuation of our accreditation through to June 2025. For completeness please note we still have four outstanding GNC's which relate to reports and management of Code Compliance Certificates. These functions, within Technology 1 are complex and non-linear, and scoping, development and testing is an arduous process. The work encompasses many changes to event workflows, proformas, reports and alerts. We have work-arounds in place which meet statutory requirements. IANZ will not clear the non-compliances until the "IT system" can supply verifiable reports. The work required to retire the GNC's is significant, and this work is unlikely to be completed before the organisation transitions to the new Enterprise IT system. We have advised IANZ of our decision to cease work on the clearance of the GNC's. For completeness it should be noted the new enterprise system will address the issues raised by IANZ fully.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of Project Information Memoranda (PIM) applications issued in 20 working days.	Annual Target: 100%				
	Q1 FY25	96%	96%		Over the first quarter of the 2024-2025 financial year the PIM team processed 248 jobs (160 Compliance checks & 88 PIMs) at an average of 10 days. Over this period 66% of the jobs were granted within 15 days, with just 10 jobs granted outside 20 working days.
Audit 25% of premises for building warrants of fitness annually. This equates to 100 buildings this financial year.	Annual Target: 100				
	Q1 FY25	30	30		Over the first quarter 30 audits were undertaken, of which 24% failed their audits. Over the 2023-2024 financial year the Building Compliance team audited 125 buildings that had a Building Warrant of Fitness. The most common reason for failure continues to relate to either missing owner inspections or IQP records not being supplied during the audit.
Audit pool barriers every 3 years.	Annual Target: 334				
	Q1 FY25	149	149		Over the first quarter of the 2024-2025 financial year the Compliance team completed 149 inspections, of which 82 failed. A failure rate of 55%. The Compliance Team needs to inspect 1/3 of all pools annually, to meet the Building Act requirements. Our current database shows just over one thousand pools are registered with Council. We currently have 34 Pools on a failed inspection. Two Pools are under a Notice to Fix, and owners are co-operative and working towards compliance. Most non-compliance issues relate to vegetation growth and gates/latches failing.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Our Community is engaged in the district's top four Emergency Management risks: Earthquake, Tsunami, Flooding and Pandemic.	Annual Target: 3				
	Q1 FY25	0	0		<p>A public engagement program is being developed in concert with regional CDEM hazards analysts starting in January 2025 when the analysts will be available to jointly deliver a roadshow of tsunami and earthquake risk to our main centres. The roadshow will run over Jan - Jun 2025. If budget permits, a further roadshow will be planned for FY25-26 covering flood risk and pandemic.</p> <p>The participation of scientists/hazards analysts, is critical to the credibility of this public engagement program.</p>
Our responders are trained and resourced to industry standards.	Annual Target: 4				
	Q1 FY25	20	20		<p>CDEM volunteer training has been delivered on average twice monthly except for NZRT12 rescue team which delivers its own training on a weekly basis¹</p> <p>EOC training for staff has been delivered on average monthly.</p>
Community Emergency Hubs are established in cooperation with Neighbourhood Support, Residents Associations and other community-based organisations.	Annual Target: 6				
	Q1 FY25	8	8		<p>Existing hubs are Cust, Silverstream, Loburn School, Pegasus and Swannanoa School. The following hubs are part-way through their official process of launching: Ohoka, Sefton and North Kaiapoi School.</p>

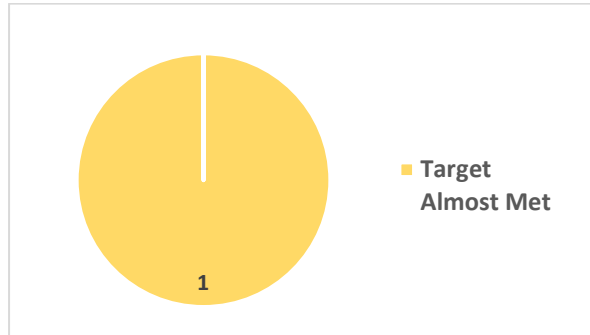
Activity – COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Facilitation and support for collaborative networks that address issues related to health and wellbeing. (At least four per quarter)	Annual Target: 16				
	Q1 FY25	6	6		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Led 3 x LOCAL COMMUNITY NETWORKING FORUMS, held in Pegasus, Oxford and Rangiora. Attendance the community, social, education and faith sectors - typically 20 - 30 at each. - Bimonthly SOCIAL SERVICES WAIMAKARIRI (SSW) meeting, held in August. Community Team Manager is also on management committee for this network. - Facilitated bimonthly WAIMAKARIRI HEALTH ADVISORY GROUP (WHAG) meeting in August. Facilitated WAIMAKARIRI ACCESS GROUP meetings in July August and September - Facilitated July, August and September YOUTH COUNCIL meetings. - Facilitated July August and September AGE FRIENDLY ADVISORY GROUP meetings.
Support groups and initiatives that connect and empower local residents. (At least six per quarter)	Annual Target: 24				
	Q1 FY25	6			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Supported and promoted the GLOBAL LOCALS of WAIMAKARIRI social group get-togethers: Evidence via the GLOW Facebook page https://www.facebook.com/search/top?q=global%20locals%20of%20waimakariri%20-%20glow - Facilitated the quarterly MIGRANTS STEERING GROUP meeting in August. Sustained active involvement in NEXT STEPS website development project, resulting in the launch and extensive promotion of the Next Steps Website Evidence at https://www.nextsteps.org.nz/. - Continued support for the "BIKE PROJECT", including with the acquisition of funding. Evidenced on the Facebook page https://www.facebook.com/search/top?q=waimakariri%20bike%20project - Continued to support the KAIAPOI COMMUNITY HUB STAKEHOLDERS toward the establishment of a Community Hub to engage educate and empower local residents. - The Community Team manager plays an active role in the community-led HOUSING RESPONSE STEERING GROUP, led by Social Services Waimakariri. This group has met regularly, ad hoc in relation to a key project in Rangiora. Evidence in Council Property Working Group minutes.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Active involvement in networks that address community safety. (At least four per quarter)	Annual Target: 16				
	Q1 FY25	4			As part of business as usual, continued to facilitate: - VIOLENCE FREE NORTH CANTERBURY STEERING GROUP August meeting- WAILIFE SUICIDE PREVENTION STEERING GROUP August meeting) - WAIMAKARIRI ALCOHOL AND DRUG HARM STEERING GROUP (August meeting) - SAFE COMMUNITY FOUNDATION NATIONAL NETWORK ongoing - Community Team Manager is involved in a Steering Group looking to progress more community-based governance for the NZ model.(fortnightly meetings to frame Strategic Plan and MOU with Public Health Association)

Property Management

Key Performance Indicators - Summary

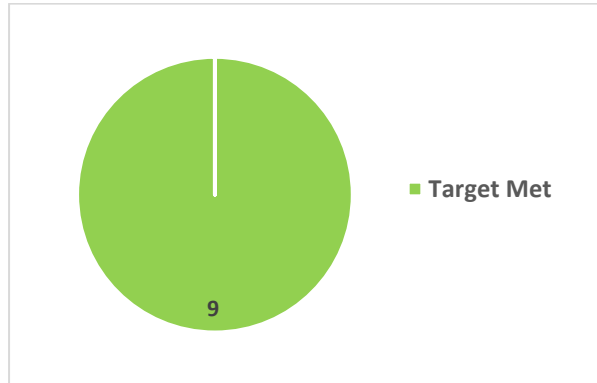


Activity – PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of occupancy per annum.	Annual Target: 95%				
	Q1 FY25	92.41%	92.41%	●	<p>Meyer Place Oxford is to undergo modest refurbishments of the 4 vacant units to meet Healthy Homes regulations due for completion in the coming months now that we have this year's budget. Tyler Courts Rangiora continues to have 5 vacancies in preparation for the upcoming refurbishment/energy savings project.</p> <p>These vacant units have been the main contributing factor for our cumulative total not meeting Councils 95% target, and the overall outcome in decreased revenue for the year.</p>



Council Controlled Organisations

Key Performance Indicators - Summary







Activity – TE KŌHAKA O TŪHAITARA TRUST

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Establishment of new biota nodes to assist in the restoration of the indigenous coastal ecosystem.	Annual Target: 5				
	Q1 FY25	2	2	●	This Spring we have planted 2,034 plants from 28th of September to 16th of October alone. These were mostly planted in one large new 'biotanode' at Huria Mahinga Kai Reserve in Kaiapoi. This included a community planting day which over 40 people attended.



KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Maintaining functional trails per year to provide walking, cycling and horse riding recreational experiences.	Annual Target: 25				
	Q1 FY25	33	33		New signage and confidence markers for the Pegasus Bay Cycleway have been installed. We have maintained 33kms of trails.
Develop and implement environmental education modules through engaging learning institutions.	Annual Target: 5				
	Q1 FY25	2	2		We hosted the teachers from Tuahiwi school to spend a day connecting with the park to build a relationship with this learning institution. We hosted high school students to do volunteer work and learn about the environment through the Duke of Edinburgh Award programme.

Activity – ENTERPRISE NORTH CANTERBURY

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Number of businesses assessed for training and coaching needs.	Annual Target: 48				
	Q1 FY25	29	29		Ahead of target. The business environment is changing, and we are seeing a lot more optimism, although profitability is still bad. Businesses are looking towards growth and asking for help to achieve that. A lot more businesses approaching us than usual at the moment.
Number of business seminars and workshops delivered per annum. (16)	Annual Target: 16				
	Q1 FY25	11	11		11 half day sessions have been provided over three courses. - Make Your Marketing Work For You (3 Sessions) - Supervising And Managing Others (4 Sessions) - Supercharge Your Workplace Culture (4 Sessions) There are 8 more sessions scheduled (dependent on attracting suitable attendee numbers) - Blanchard SLII - November(4 sessions) - Supervising And Managing Others - April (4 sessions) There are 6 more sessions in development - Unlock Your Business Potential (5 sessions) - Succession and Exiting Your Business (1 session)

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Number of businesses opinion surveys completed per year. (2 per year with a minimum of 50 businesses contributing per survey)	Annual Target: 2				
	Q1 FY25	0.00	0.00		Surveys are sent out in April and October. October's survey is written and will be sent out on the first Monday in October.
Support startup businesses, including people exploring starting a business and newly started businesses. (50 per year)	Annual Target: 50				
	Q1 FY25	24	24		<p>Ahead of target. Lots of interest from people in starting their own small business.</p> <p>In this quarter we have assisted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 8 people at the scoping stage - 6 people formally planning - 10 newly started businesses <p>We have also promoted 23 newly started businesses We have also had 28 people sign up for our free online business startup course</p>

Activity – TRANSWASTE CANTERBURY

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Breaches of consent conditions that result in an Environment Canterbury report identifying compliance issues.	Annual Target: 0				
	Q1 FY25	0	0		No confirmed non-compliances High O2 levels indicated at individual wells result in immediate adjustment to the well and ongoing monitoring.
The percentage of landfill available to waste transporters during normal annual transport access hours.	Annual Target: 100%				
	Q1 FY25	100%	100%		100% 15 min delay to opening on 1 day due to snow being cleared from the road.

WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL**REPORT FOR DECISION****FILE NO and TRIM NO:** RAT-02-03/ 240924163810**REPORT TO:** AUDIT & RISK COMMITTEE**DATE OF MEETING:** 12 November 2024**AUTHOR:** Maree Harris, Customer Services Manager**SUBJECT:** Sefton Community Library- Application for a Rates Remission**ENDORSED BY:**
(for Reports to Council,
Committees or Boards)
General Manager
Chief Executive**1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1. The purpose of the report is to request that the Committee considers granting a rates remission of \$771.71 to the Sefton Community Library Trustees to cover the full amount of rates owing to 30 June 2025 on their property at 14 Pembertons Road, Sefton.
- 1.2. The request is made under the Policy for Remission of Rates in Miscellaneous Circumstances and follows remissions made to the same organisation in 2017-2018 \$1,261.53; 2019/20 \$563.55; 2020/21 \$576.83, 2021/22 \$649.54, 2022/23 \$706.51 and 2023/24 \$734.97 (Total \$4,492.93).

This remission policy gives the Council the flexibility to grant a rates remission should an extraordinary situation arise during a rating year where the Council considers that rates remission is an appropriate solution and the circumstances are not covered under any other remission policy.

2. RECOMMENDATION**THAT** the Audit & Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 240924163810.
- (b) **Approves** a rates remission of \$771.71 to cover the 2024/25 rates on the Sefton Community Library Trustees property at 14 Pembertons Road, Sefton (Rates Assessment 2144019400) under the Policy for Remission of Rates in Miscellaneous Circumstances.
- (c) **Notes** the High Court decision in relation to the ownership of the property is expected to be released in late October 2024.

3. BACKGROUND

- 3.1. The Audit & Risk Committee has agreed to a 100% rates remission on the old Sefton Library property for each of the last six years due to no funds being available to the Trustees to pay the rates. This is the 7th application for remission. There has been a lengthy process over several years to update the ownership into the names of the current Trustees and to receive the relevant permissions to sell the property. This work is reaching its conclusion.
- 3.2. The Trustees plan to use the proceeds from the sale of this property towards the Sefton Community Hall replacement.
- 3.3. Craig Knowles, the solicitor representing the Trustees advised that he appeared at the Court hearing and has filed the final papers in relation to the ownership change. The

Trustees are now waiting for a decision from the Court. The latest update on timing is that the High Court decision should be released in late October 2024.

4. ISSUES AND OPTIONS

- 4.1. The Trustees do not have income to pay the rates. If a remission is not granted, the rates will go into arrears until the property is sold and then be deducted from the proceeds of the sale.

In this situation late payment penalty charges would be applied. If a sale did not occur this year, the amount owing at 30 June 2025 would be \$808.46 and this would incur further 10% penalties at 6 monthly intervals.

- 4.2. The Policy for Rates Remissions in Miscellaneous Circumstances is designed to meet requests where there is a case for granting a rates remission but the circumstances are not covered by one of the other rates remission policies. This policy was not envisaged to provide for annual applications by the same ratepayer, however if the Committee agrees that rates remission is an appropriate remedy for this situation it is preferable to remit the rates on an annual basis than accumulate arrears and then grant a rates remission on the sale of the property.

Implications for Community Wellbeing

There are implications on community wellbeing from the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report. Granting a rates remission supports the Trustees of the Sefton Community Library to realise a higher contribution towards the Sefton Hall project by not requiring the deduction of accumulated rates arrears from the Library sale proceeds.

- 4.3. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

5. COMMUNITY VIEWS

5.1. Mana whenua

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are not likely to be affected by or have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

5.2. Groups and Organisations

There are not groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report, other than the groups already referred to in this report.

5.3. Wider Community

The wider community is not likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report. The Sefton Library has not been operational for many years and the Council has library facilities available in Rangiora, Kaiapoi, Oxford and on-line.

6. OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT

6.1. Financial Implications

There are financial implications of the decisions sought by this report. These are minor and relate to rates that will not be collected. The total rates being remitted of \$771.71 is split between WDC \$613.18 and ECan \$158.53.

This budget is not included in the Annual Plan/Long Term Plan. Rates remissions reduce income in the accounts funded by the various rates and the impacts in this case are minor.

6.2. Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts

The recommendations in this report do not have sustainability and/or climate change impacts.

6.3 Risk Management

There are not risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

6.3 Health and Safety

There are not health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

7. CONTEXT

7.1. Consistency with Policy

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

7.2. Authorising Legislation

Local Government Act 2002, Section 109

Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, Section 85

7.3. Consistency with Community Outcomes

The Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

7.4. Authorising Delegations

The Audit & Risk Committee has authority to approve rates remissions under the Policy for Remission of Rates in Miscellaneous Circumstances where it considers it fair and equitable to do so.



Maree Harris

Customer Services Manager

WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL**REPORT FOR INFORMATION****FILE NO and TRIM NO:** GOV-01-11 / 24102318317**REPORT TO:** AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE**DATE OF MEETING:** 12 November 2024**AUTHOR(S):** Paul Christensen, Finance Manager on behalf of Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust**SUBJECT:** Annual Report for Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust for the year ended 30 June 2024**ENDORSED BY:**
(for Reports to Council,
Committees or Boards)_____
General Manager

Chief Executive**1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1. The purpose of this report is to present Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust's Annual Report for the year ended 30 June 2024.
- 1.2. The Annual Report received a qualified opinion on the financial statements in respect to the completeness of the Waikuku Beach Holiday Park 2023 revenue. An unmodified opinion on the Statement of Service Performance Report was provided by Audit New Zealand on 1 October 2024.
- 1.3. The Trust ended the year with an operating deficit of \$102,377. The Trust's main source of income comes from grants and reserves funding that is raised to offset its activities. The Trust achieved net cash flows from Operating activities of \$15,533 (2022/23 \$28,101). For the period ending 30 June 2023, additional revenue was generated through the Waikuku Beach Holiday Park revenue as the trust took over operations during the period.
- 1.4. The Trust has equity as at 30 June 2024 of \$11.29 million compared with \$11.38 million for the previous year, which is primarily consisting of land and improvements. The decrease in equity is due to an increase in operational costs. Cash, receivables and investments were \$234,295 compared with \$222,489 for the previous year.
- 1.5. The Trust achieved most of the objectives from the Statement of Intent as reported in the Statement of Service performance, pages 29 to 33 of the Annual Report.

Attachments:

- i. Annual Report for Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust for year ended 30 June 2023 (Trim 241001169020).

2. RECOMMENDATION**THAT** the Audit & Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 241023184317.

- (b) **Receives** the Annual Report for Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust for the year ended 30 June 2024;
- (c) **Acknowledges** the work carried out by the Trust and thanks the Trustee's, and staff for their efforts;
- (d) **Circulates** the report to the Community Boards for information.

3. **BACKGROUND**

- 3.1. The Trust is a Council Controlled Organisation (CCO) and the Council appoints three of the six trustees of the Trust. The other three trustees of the Trust are appointed by Ngāi Tahu. The Council representatives on the Trust are Catherine McMillan (until September 2024), Councillor Al Blackie (until October 2025), and Andrea Rigby (until October 2024). The Ngāi Tahu representatives are Joseph Hullen (Chairperson), Rex Anglem and Nukuroa Tirikatene-Nash.
- 3.2. The Trust was established in 2001 to manage and administer an area of coastal reserve land contained in the deed in the interest of Ngāi Tahu and other New Zealanders in terms of the Reserves Act 1977. This area is highlighted on page 5 of the Annual Report.
- 3.3. The Trust is a registered Charitable Trust and exempt from income tax under the Charities Act 2005 and Inland Revenue determination.

4. **ISSUES AND OPTIONS**

- 4.1. This Annual Report is prepared under Public Benefit Accounting Standards (Tier 3) as its total annual expenses are less than \$2million.
- 4.2. The Trust ended the year ended 30 June 2023 with an operating deficit of \$81,717 (deficit 2023: \$102,377). This was primarily driven by an increase in operating expenditure, mainly salaries. The Trust's main source of income comes from grants and reserves funding that is raised to offset its activities.
- 4.3. The Trust has equity as at 30 June 2024 of \$11.29million compared with \$11.38 million for the previous year, which is primarily consisting of land and improvements. The decrease in equity is due to an increase in operational cost as described in 4.2. Cash, receivables and investments were \$234,985, compared with \$222,489 for the previous year.
- 4.4. The Council leases part of the Trust land from Trust for Camping and Forestry activity. The Trust hold the carbon credits to offset any deforestation that may occur for Forest held on leased land by the Council. Any forestry harvest and replanting (including natives) are coordinated between the Trust and Council.
- 4.5. In February the General Manager departed and a new General Manager was appointed in April. Two of the Council nominated trustees, Catherine McMillan and Andrea Rigby have chosen not to seek re-appointment. Andrea Rigby has been replaced by Dr Prudence Stone from 1 November 2024. Neville Atkinson replaces Catherine McMillan.
- 4.6. Given the nature of the Trust's operations, the non-financial performance measures set within the Trusts statement of intent generally provides a more meaningful basis to determine how the Trust is performing. As reported, the Trust is making considerable gains and is achieving its objectives. Please refer to pages 29-33 of the Annual Report.

Implications for Community Wellbeing

There are not implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report.

- 4.7. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

5. **COMMUNITY VIEWS**

5.1. **Mana whenua**

Ngāi Tahu hold a 50% interest in the Trust and appoint three of the six Trustee's on the Trust, this also ensures Mātauranga Māori influence through the work performed by the Trust. Ngāi Tahu are likely to be affected by or have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

5.2. **Groups and Organisations**

5.3. The Annual Report has been audited by Audit New Zealand and a qualified opinion on the financial statements in respect to the completeness of the Waikuku Beach Holiday Park revenue for the year ended 30 June 2023. An unmodified opinion on the Statement of Service Performance Report has been obtained.

5.4. **Wider Community**

Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust is a well-established local community asset and attraction for the district and wider community. It focuses on maintaining our coastal area's which provides opportunities for the community to participate in sport, recreation and leisure activities that all contribute to health and wellbeing.

6. **OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

6.1. **Financial Implications**

There are no financial implications of the decisions sought by this report.

Budget is included in the Long-Term Plan/ Annual Plan.

6.1.1. The Council have made a provision in the LTP/Annual Plan for the following grants/services to Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust.

	2024/25 Budget	2023/24 Budget
Grant (including audit fees, Rates)	246,750	224,160
Meeting Allowances	3,130	3,030
Insurance	10,390	6,170
Camping ground leases	19,060	18,450
Forestry leases	22,290	21,580
Total	301,620	273,390

6.1.2. The Trust has five employees, the Trust Manager and four operational staff. The Trust also engage services through contractors and volunteers. The Council provides additional support for the secretarial, administration and financial systems for the Trust without charge. The value of this service to the Trust is estimated to be about \$45,000.

6.1.3. About 282 Hectares of Trust land is leased to the Council for Forestry that is subject to the Emissions Trading Scheme. As the land owner, the Trust received an allocation of 14,880 of ETS units to be used as and when required to offset liabilities when those trees are harvested.

6.1.4. From 1 July 2018, the Council increased its contribution to the Trust to assist with the Trust management plan and financial sustainability. This included the adjoining land areas, such as the Eastern Conservation Area.

6.2. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do not have any direct sustainability and/or climate change impacts. However, the nature of the trusts work is to restore biodiversity within the coastal areas of the district, and therefore the Trust contributes to sustainable outcomes.

6.3 Risk Management

6.2.1. The audit work carried out by Audit New Zealand provides added assurance regarding the accuracy of the Council's financial statements.

6.2.2. There are no risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

6.3 Health and Safety

There are not health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report. The Trust is a PCBU and subject to the Health and Safety Act 2015.

7. CONTEXT

7.1. Consistency with Policy

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

7.2. Authorising Legislation

7.2.1. Under section 67 of the Local Government Act 2002, Boards of council-controlled organisations "must deliver to the shareholders, and make available to the public, a report on the organisation's operations during the year".

7.2.2. Under section 65 of the Local Government Act, the Council must regularly undertake performance monitoring of council organisations to evaluate their contributions to the:

- council's objectives for the organisation.
- desired results set out in the organisation's statement of intent; and
- overall aims and outcomes of the local authority.

7.3. Consistency with Community Outcomes

The Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

The work of Te Kohaka o Tuhaitara Trust contributes to the following outcomes:

- There are areas of significant indigenous vegetation and habitats for indigenous fauna.
- There are wide ranging opportunities for people to enjoy the outdoors.
- Public organisations give effect to the spirit of the Treaty of Waitangi.

7.4. Authorising Delegations

Delegation S-DM 1022 provides that the Audit & Risk Committee has the jurisdiction to "Monitor performance of the Council-Controlled organisations on a six-monthly basis".



Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust

ANNUAL REPORT: TO 30 JUNE 2024



CONTENTS PAGE

CHAIRPERSONS REPORT	3
TRUSTEES AND STAFF	4
PARKLANDS	5
AUDIT REPORT	6
ENTITY INFORMATION	11
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE AND EXPENSE.....	12
STATEMENT OF MOVEMENTS IN EQUITY	14
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	15
STATEMENT OF CASHFLOWS	16
STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES	17
NOTES OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT	22
STATEMENT OF SERVICE PERFORMANCE.....	29
TE AWHINA I ETAHI ATU	34
KAIAPOI PA	34
HURIA MAHINGA KAI AND HERITAGE RESERVE RESEARCH	34

CHAIRPERSON REPORT

Tēnā koutou katoa

This year has seen departures, pending departures, arrival and some progress on some key projects. Regrettably the departures included our recently appointed General Manager Nick Chapman, Senior Ranger Deane Barlow and Education Ranger Mikaela Woods.

Whānau health matters requiring his undivided attention saw Nick Chapman make the difficult decision to resign as General Manager in order to devote his attention to the well-being of his whānau. Nick's departure was keenly felt by staff and governors alike, during his short tenure with the Te Kōhaka o Tuhaitara Trust Nick made significant impacts addressing several operational and managerial issues, bringing a greater degree of efficiency to them.

Deane Barlow left to take up an offer with the Christchurch City Council Greenspace team. Deane was always willing to 'step up' into higher roles for the benefit of the Trust, filling in as acting General Manager during not one but two recruitment processes. We wish Nick, Deane and Mikaela Woods well in their future employment.

The arrival was Nick Moody, our newly appointed General Manager. Nick has previously worked with the Department of Conservation, Ecan, Fish and Game and Christchurch City Council. Nick is also a trustee of the Styx River Living Laboratory Trust.

We also bid farewell to two of the Waimakariri District Council nominated Trustees. Catherine McMillan informed us that she would not seek re-appointment to the Trust. Catherine was one of the original Trustees, serving from 1998-2004, returning in 2015. Catherine's sharp eye for detail and process will be greatly missed.

Also leaving us is Andrea Rigby who has served as a Waimakariri District Council appointment to the Trust since 2018. As a local resident Andrea brought with her some intricate knowledge of several issues affecting key stakeholder groups, her advocacy for these groups will also be missed.

Lead by Murray Franklin considerable progress has been made towards the completion of the Huria Reserve Heritage and Mahinga Kai area located on the banks of the Kaiapoi River and Courtenay Stream. Community planting days have attracted many willing volunteers including four generations of one family. Plantings have been enhanced with a network of paths and 'waha' or entrance points, providing access for the public to enjoy this new amenity space.

The Trust also continues to support visits and research, or teaching projects conducted by the University of Canterbury. In the most recent visit the Trust hosted attendee's of the International Association for Media and Communication Research culminating in a tree planting at Te Kōhaka o Tuhaitara.

And as always, we acknowledge the priceless contributions of our many volunteers from our local communities, who check trap lines and attend the various community planting days.

Tēnā koutou katoa



Joseph Hullen
CHAIRPERSON

TRUSTEES AND STAFF



Trustees (L to R) Joseph Hullen, Al Blackie, Rex Anglem, Catherine McMillan, Andrea Rigby, Nukuroa Tirikatene-Nash

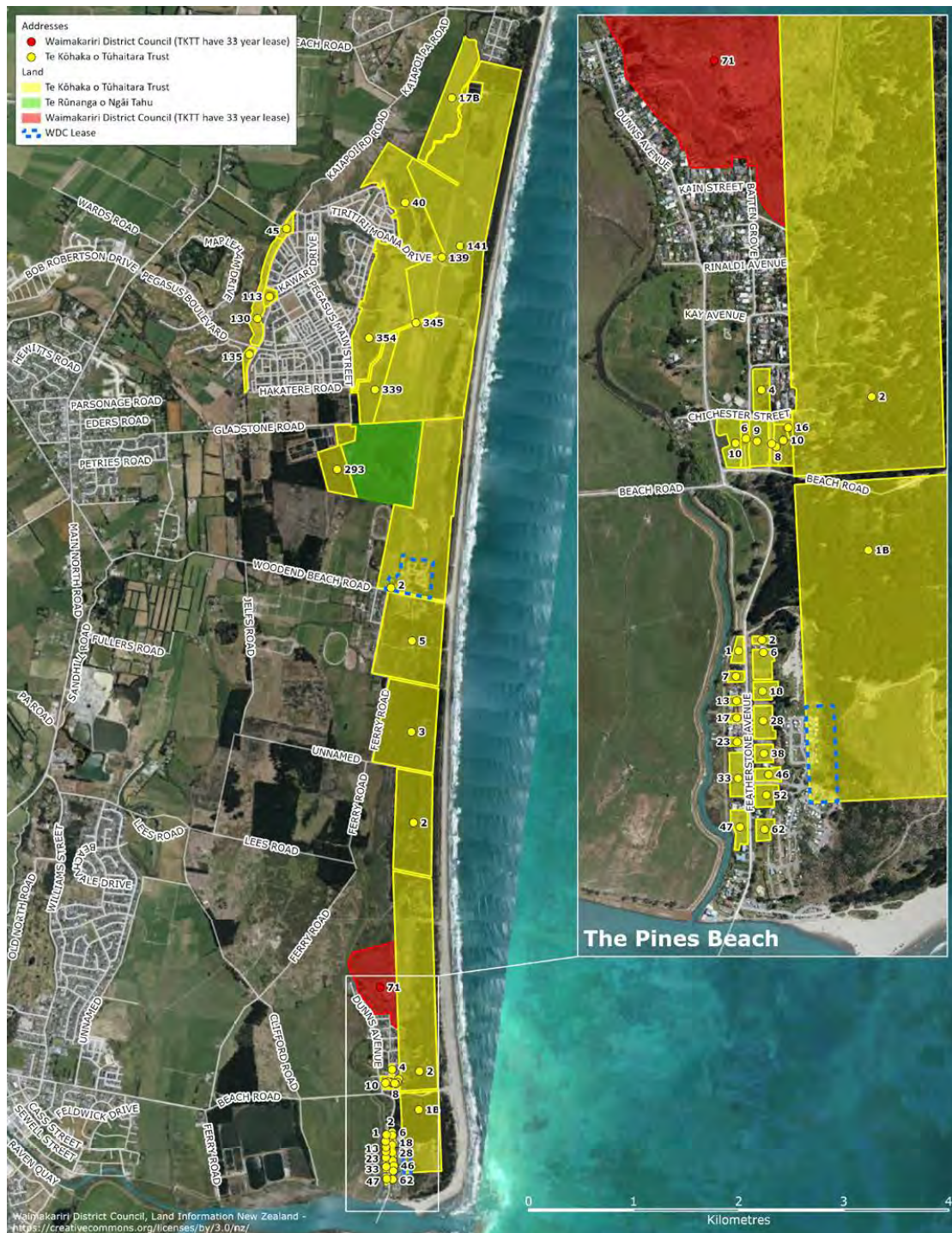
Attendance: 12 Meetings

J Hullen	10
A Blackie	12
R Anglem	10
C McMillan	9
A Rigby	10
N Tirikatene-Nash	5

Staff:

Nick Chapman ceased 28th February 2024
 Nick Moody – commenced 30th April 2024
 Deane Barlow
 Nickolai Anglem
 Rex Anglem
 Mikaela Woods
 Emily Dawson

PARKLANDS



Independent Auditor's Report

To the readers of Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust's financial statements and performance information for the year ended 30 June 2024

The Auditor-General is the auditor of Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust (the Trust). The Auditor-General has appointed me, Yvonne Yang, using the staff and resources of Audit New Zealand, to carry out the audit of the financial statements and performance information of the Trust on his behalf.

We have audited:

- the financial statements of the Trust on pages 12 to 28 that comprise the Balance Sheet as at 30 June 2024, the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense, Movements in Equity and Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended on that date and the Statement of Accounting Policies and notes to the financial statements that include accounting policies and other explanatory information; and
- the performance information of the Trust on pages 29 to 33.

Opinion

Qualified opinion on the financial statements

In our opinion, except for the possible effects of matter described in the *Basis for our opinion* section of our report, the financial statements of the Trust on pages 12 to 28:

- present fairly, in all material respects:
 - its financial position as at 30 June 2024; and
 - its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended; and
- comply with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting – Accrual (Public Sector) Standards.

Unmodified opinion on the performance information

In our opinion, the performance information of the Trust on pages 29 to 33 presents fairly, in all material respects, the Trust's actual performance compared against the performance targets and other measures by which performance was judged in relation to the Trust's objectives for the year ended 30 June 2024.

Our audit was completed on 1 October 2024. This is the date at which our opinion is expressed.

The basis for our opinion is explained below and we draw your attention to the fact that a comparison of forecast financial statements to historic financial statements is not presented for all financial statements. In addition, we outline the responsibilities of the Trustees and our responsibilities relating to the financial statements and the performance information, we comment on other information, and we explain our independence.

Basis for our opinion

Financial statements: Our work was limited in relation to the completeness of the comparative Waikuku Beach Holiday Park Revenue

Our audit report on the 30 June 2023 financial statements was qualified as there were no satisfactory audit procedures that we could adopt to independently confirm the completeness of Waikuku Beach Holiday Park Revenue for the financial year ended 30 June 2023. This is because, prior to being recorded, control over the completeness of Waikuku Beach Holiday Park Revenue is limited.

As explained in note 2b on page 23, the Trust ceased operating the Waikuku Beach Holiday Park on 30 June 2023. As such, the limitation in respect of completeness of Waikuku Beach Holiday Park Revenue has been resolved for the 30 June 2024 financial year.

As a result of the matter described above, we are unable to obtain sufficient audit evidence to support the comparative Waikuku Beach Holiday Park Revenue of \$309,305 recognised in the statement of comprehensive revenue and expense.

We carried out our audit in accordance with the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards, which incorporate the Professional and Ethical Standards and the International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Responsibilities of the auditor section of our report.

We have fulfilled our responsibilities in accordance with the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Emphasis of matter - Comparison of forecast financial statements with historical financial statements

Without further modifying our opinion, we draw attention to the disclosure under "Basis of preparation" on page 17, which outlines that the Trust did not include forecast financial statements in its 2024 statement of intent, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. As a result, no comparison of the forecast financial statements with the historical financial statements was presented in the annual report.

Responsibilities of the Trustees for the financial statements and the performance information

The Trustees are responsible on behalf of the Trust for preparing financial statements that are fairly presented and that comply with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand. The Trustees are also responsible for preparing the performance information for the Trust.

The Trustees are responsible for such internal control as they determine is necessary to enable them to prepare financial statements and performance information that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements and the performance information, the Trustees are responsible on behalf of the Trust for assessing the Trust's ability to continue as a going concern. The Trustees are also responsible for disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting, unless the Trustees intend to liquidate the Trust or to cease operations or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Trustees' responsibilities arise from the Local Government Act 2002, the Charities Act 2005, and the Trust Deed.

Responsibilities of the auditor for the audit of the financial statements and the performance information

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements and the performance information, as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit carried out in accordance with the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements are differences or omissions of amounts or disclosures and can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the decisions of readers, taken on the basis of these financial statements and the performance information.

For the performance targets reported in the performance information, our procedures were limited to checking that the information agreed to the Trust's statement of intent.

We did not evaluate the security and controls over the electronic publication of the financial statements and the performance information.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. Also:

- We identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and the performance information, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- We obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Trust's internal control.
- We evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Trustees.
- We evaluate the appropriateness of the reported performance information within the Trust's framework for reporting its performance.
- We conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting by the Trustees and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Trust's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements and the performance information or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Trust to cease to continue as a going concern.
- We evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements and the performance information, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements and the performance information represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with the Trustees regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Our responsibilities arise from the Public Audit Act 2001.

Other Information

The Trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included on pages 1 to 5, 11, and 34 to 35, but does not include the financial statements and the performance information, and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements and the performance information does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of audit opinion or assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements and the performance information, our responsibility is to read the other information. In doing so, we consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the performance information, or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on our work, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Independence

We are independent of the Trust in accordance with the independence requirements of the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards, which incorporate the independence requirements of Professional and Ethical Standard 1: *International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards)* (New Zealand) (PES 1) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board.

Other than the audit, we have no relationship with, or interests in, the Trust.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Yvonne Yang". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Yvonne Yang
Audit New Zealand
On behalf of the Auditor-General
Christchurch, New Zealand

Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust

Entity information for the year ended 30 June 2024

Legal Name:

Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust (the Trust)

Type of entity and legal basis

Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust is a Trust established to manage and administer the Recreation Reserve contained in the deed of interest of Ngāi Tahu Whanau and other New Zealanders in terms of the Reserves Act 1977. The Trust is jointly governed by Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and the Waimakariri District Council and is a Council Controlled Organisation as defined under section 6 of the Local Government Act 2002.

The Trust received a Certificate of Registration under the Charities Act 2005 from the Charities Commission. The Trust is exempt from income tax under the Charities Act 2005.

Objective:

The objective of the Trust is to manage and administer the reserves under a management plan in accordance with the Trust Deed for so long as the Reserve is classified as a recreation reserve pursuant to the Reserves Act 1977.

Trustees:

The Trust comprises a Board of 6 Trustees who oversee the governance of the trust, a General Manager who is responsible for the day-to-day operations and reporting to the Trust. Three of the Trustees are appointed by the Waimakariri District Council and three by Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu.

Main sources of the Trust's cash and resources:

Operating grants received from the Waimakariri District Council, project grants from Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and non government agencies are the primary sources of funding to the Trust.

Outputs:

Refer to the statement of service performance

Further information can be found in the statement of accounting policies

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue & Expense

Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust

For the year ended 30 June 2024

Account	Notes	2023/24	2022/23
Trading Income			
Donations	3	24,022	33,393
Settlor Partners Grants Funding	1	61,625	55,734
Settlor Partner Grants for the Delivery of Goods or Services	2	580,425	265,040
Grants Funding from Other Organisations		108,846	5,000
Lease Rental		42,723	42,167
Rates Revenue		9,547	7,658
Sales		76	-
Gain on Sale		-	6,957
Insurance refund		4,638	-
Interest Income		13,683	5,768
Other Revenue		15,987	10,784
Vested Assets		6,500	-
Waikuku Beach Holiday Park Revenue	2b	8,309	309,305
Total Trading Income		876,380	741,806
Gross Profit		876,380	741,806
Operating Expenses			
Advertising		1,171	600
Audit Fees	5	24,165	19,120
Bank Fees		255	220
Biota Nodes		347	3,130
Boardwalk, Cycle Way and Tutaepatu Lagoon		509	25,323
Cleaning		126	255
Communications		-	865
Conservation Management Area Maintenance		1,283	-
Consulting & Accounting		33,480	453
Cultural Education Programme		4,905	-
Depreciation	6	50,000	67,878
ENC Pegasus Trail		81,940	-
Functions and Community Events		347	1,673
General Expenses		5,516	4,547
Huria Reserve Expenses	7	309,854	-
Impairment loss		(8)	37,772
Insurance		7,750	5,981
Interest Expense		1,782	2,502
Kaipoi Pa Maintenance		4,677	4,022
Kaititiri ridge park maintenance (WCMA)		6,759	1,322
KiwiSaver Employer Contributions	4	7,069	6,085
Legal expenses		2,880	435
Light, Power, Heating		1,937	1,528
Loss on Sale		267	-
Motor Vehicle Expenses		24,528	16,678
Native Forest Regeneration		-	7,412
Office and Ground Maintenance		410	15
Office Expenses		1,566	462
Other Employment Costs	4	2,994	25,102
Park Services Maintenance		2,970	11,226
Pegasus Wetlands (ECMA)		750	17,726
Pines Beach Wetlands		-	7,387
Printing & Stationery		-	11
Ranger/Security Services		49	94
Rata Foundation		409	-
Rates Expenditure		9,547	7,658
Repairs and Maintenance		2,499	5,846
Salaries	4	321,384	248,394
Software Licence		285	57

Subscriptions		1,083	1,607
Te Ao Tūroa Expenses		16,783	-
Telephone & Internet		1,583	2,529
Trail Maintenance		22,175	29,219
Waikuku Beach Holiday Park Expenditure	2b	2,077	279,047
Total Operating Expenses		958,098	844,183
Net Surplus (Deficit) after tax		(81,717)	(102,377)

Statement of Movements in Equity

Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust

For the year ended 30 June 2024

Account	2023/24	2022/23
Equity		
Opening Balance	11,376,519	11,478,896
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(81,717)	(102,377)
Other comprehensive revenue and expense	-	-
Total Comprehensive revenue and expense	(81,717)	(102,377.00)
Total Equity	11,294,802	11,376,519

Statement of Financial Position

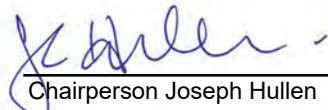
Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust

As at 30 June 2024

Account	Notes	30-Jun-24	30-Jun-23
Assets			
Bank			
Cheque Account	8	130,689	49,061
Cash Waikuku camp holiday park	8	-	14,723
Investments	10	47,581	118,744
Debtors & prepayments, sundry receivables	9	35,335	39,961
GST receivable		20,690	-
Total Current Assets		234,295	222,489
Fixed Assets			
Fixed Assets	6a	11,317,832	11,345,298
Intangible Assets	6b	27,478	27,478
Total Fixed Assets		11,345,310	11,372,776
Total Assets		11,579,605	11,595,265
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Creditors and accrued expenses	11	106,644	123,344
Employee costs payable	12	35,514	5,826
GST payable		-	17,843
Loan - Current	14	9,874	9,434
Retentions		20,264	-
Revenue in Advance	13	88,706	28,637
Total Current Liabilities		261,002	185,084
Non-current Liabilities			
Loan - Non-current	14	23,801	33,663
Total Non-current Liabilities		23,801	33,663
Total Liabilities		284,803	218,747
Net Assets		11,294,802	11,376,519
Equity			
Current Year Earnings		(81,717)	(102,377)
Retained Earnings		3,479,679	3,582,056
Revaluation Reserve		7,896,840	7,896,840
Total Equity		11,294,802	11,376,519

Signed

Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust Chairperson



Chairperson Joseph Hullen



Trustee Al Blackie

Dated: 1 October 2024

Statement of Cash Flows
Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust
For the year ended 30 June 2024

Account	2023/24	2022/23
Operating Activities		
Receipts from customers	31,886	364,655
Receipts from sales of goods and services	76	43,332
Interest Received	13,592	4,445
Donations	24,022	3,200
Receipts from grants	794,296	330,154
Cash receipts from other operating activities	51,647	52,902
Payments to suppliers and employees	(860,067)	(768,579)
Net Goods Service Tax	(39,918)	(2,008)
Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities	15,533	28,101
Investing Activities		
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	-	6,957
Receipts from sale of investments	89,678	86,850
Payment for property, plant and equipment	(18,360)	(54,473)
Payment for Investments	(11,310)	(89,678)
Other cash items from investing activities	-	-
Net Cash Flows from Investing Activities	60,008	(50,344)
Financing Activities		
Repayment of loans	(8,636)	(21,741)
Net Cash Flows from Financing Activities	(8,636)	(21,741)
Net Cash Flows	66,905	(43,984)
Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	63,784	107,769
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	130,689	63,784
Net change in cash for period	66,905	(43,985)

Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust

Statement of Accounting Policies

Reporting entity

The financial statements presented here are for Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust ("the Trust"), which is a Trust incorporated and domiciled in New Zealand in late 2001 in terms of the Reserve Act 1997. It is a registered charitable trust (CC44619). The financial statements of the Trust are for the period ended 30 June 2024. The financial statements of the Trust were authorised for issue by the Board of Trustees on the 1st October 2024.

Basis of preparation

The Trust has elected to apply Public Benefit Entity Standards Reduced Disclosure Regime (PBE Standards RDR) Tier 2 Public Benefit Entities on the basis that the Trust has total annual expense of less than \$2 million. The main source of the Trust's income are grants from Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and Waimakariri District Council.

The Trust did not include forecast financial information in its 2024 Statement of Intent which did not comply in full with the requirements of the Local Government Act 2002. As a result, no comparison of the forecast financial statements with the historical financial statements was presented in the annual report.

All transactions in the financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting.

The financial statements are prepared on the assumption that the Trust will continue to operate in the foreseeable future.

The financial statements and information provided are presented in New Zealand Dollars (NZD).

Significant accounting policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

Revenue

Revenue is measured at fair value of consideration received. Revenue from the leases is recognised over the term of the lease on a straight line basis.

Interest is accounted for using the effective interest method, that is as it is earned.

Where a physical asset is donated or vested in the Trust for nil or nominal consideration the fair value of the asset received is recorded as revenue. Assets vested in the Trust are recognised as revenue when control over the asset is obtained.

Grants received from the Waimakariri District Council are restricted for the purposes of the trust meeting its objectives as specified in the trust deed. Council, government and non-government grants and donations are recognised as revenue when funds are received unless there is an obligation to return the funds if conditions of the grant are not met. If there is such an obligation the grants are initially recorded as grants received in advance, and recognised as revenue when conditions of the grants are satisfied.

Sale of goods and services: Revenue from the sale of goods and services is recognised when the goods /services are sold or provided to the customer.

Investments

Investments in bank deposits are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs. After initial recognition investments in bank deposits are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Gains and losses when the asset is impaired or derecognised are recognised in the surplus / (deficit).

At each balance date the Trust assesses whether there is any objective evidence that an investment is impaired. Any impairment losses are recognised in the surplus / deficit.

Goods and service Tax (GST)

The Trust is registered for GST. The financial statements are prepared exclusive of GST, with the exception of receivables and payables, whose invoices include GST.

Income Tax

The Trust received a Certificate of Registration under the Charities Act 2005 from the Charities Commission.

The Trust is exempt from income tax under the Charities Act 2005.

Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables are stated at amortised cost.

Employee Benefits

Wages, salaries and annual leave are recorded as an expense as staff provide services and become entitled to wages, salaries, and leave entitlements. Any trustees payments are made by the governing entities of Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and the Waimakariri District Council. There may from time to time be volunteer services rendered. These are not recognised as revenue or expenditure as the trust is unable to reliably measure the fair value of the services received.

Other Expenditure

Expenditure items are expensed when the related service or good has been received.

Bank accounts and cash

Bank account and cash includes cash on hand, cheque or savings accounts.

Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings as a current liability in the Statement of Financial Position.

Debtors

Debtors are initially recorded at the amount owed. When it is likely the amount owed (or some portion) will not be collected, a provision for impairment is recognised and the loss recorded as a bad debt expense.

Property plant and equipment

The Reserve Management Plan provides for the acquisition and establishment of assets that will be owned by the Trust. The following policy will be followed by the Trust.

The Trust applied Public Entity International Public Sector Accounting Standards (PBE IPSAS) 17 Property, Plant and Equipment on asset disclosure.

Recognition and measurement

Items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost or valuation less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Cost includes expenditures that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset. The cost of self constructed assets includes the cost of materials and direct labour, and any other cost directly attributable to bringing the asset to a working condition for its intended use.

Revaluations

Land is initially recorded at a valuation deemed appropriate at the time of transfer, by an independent valuer, based on a fair market value.

Land and buildings are revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure that their carrying amount does not differ materially from fair value.

The net revaluation results are credited or debited to total other comprehensive revenue and expense and are accumulated to an asset revaluation reserve in equity. Where this would result in a debit balance in the asset revaluation reserve, this balance is not recognised in total other comprehensive revenue and expense but in the surplus or deficit. Any subsequent increase on revaluation that reverses a previous decrease recognised in the surplus or deficit will be recognised first in the surplus or deficit up to the amount previously expensed and then recognised in total other comprehensive revenue and expense.

Subsequent costs

Costs incurred subsequent to initial acquisition are capitalised only when it is probable that the future economic benefits embodied within the part will flow to the Trust, and its cost can be measured reliably. The costs of the day-to-day servicing of property, plant and equipment are recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense as incurred.

The residual value and useful life of an asset is reviewed, and adjusted if applicable, at each financial year-end.

Depreciation

Land	Not Depreciated	
Buildings	20 - 50 years	(2% - 5%)
Plant And Machinery	3 - 15 years	(7% - 33%)
Computer Equipment	3 - 4 years	(25% - 33%)
Motor Vehicle	5 years	(20%)
Reserve Land Restoration costs	10 - 40 years	(2.5%- 10%)

Intangible assets

Measurement and recognition of carbon credits to be recorded at cost when received as stated in Tier 2 (a) It is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the entity; and (b) The cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Impairment of non-financial assets

Assets with finite useful life are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

Value in use is depreciated replacement cost for an asset where the future economic benefits or service potential of the asset are not primarily dependent on the asset's ability to generate net cash inflows and where the trust would, if deprived of the asset, replace its remaining future economic benefits or service potential.

If an asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is impaired and the carrying amount is written down to the recoverable amount. The impairment loss is recognised against the revaluation reserve. Where this would result in a debit balance in the revaluation reserve, the balance is recognised in the surplus or deficit. The reversal of an impairment loss is credited to the revaluation reserve. However, to the extent that an impairment loss was previously recognised in the surplus or deficit, a reversal of the impairment loss is also recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Provisions

The Trust recognises a provision for future expenditure of uncertain amount or timing when there is a present obligation (either legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that expenditures will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation using a discount rate that reflects current market value. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a finance expense.

Creditors and accrued expenses

Creditors and accrued expenses are measured at the amount owed.

Employee costs payable

A liability for employee costs payable is recognised when an employee has earned the entitlement.

These include salaries and wages accrued up to balance date and annual leave earned but not yet taken at balance date.

Borrowings

Borrowings are recorded at the amount borrowed. After initial recognition, all borrowings are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Changes in accounting policies

There has been no change to the accounting policies this financial year.

Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust

Notes to and forming part of the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Note 1. Settlor Grant funding

	2024	2023
Settlor Partners Grants Funding	61,625	55,734
Waimakariri District Council		
Settlor funding	61,625	55,734

Note 2. Settlor Partner funding for the delivery of goods or service provided

Waimakariri District Council grants included funding towards the Huria Reserve of \$390,000. Unspent funds of \$61,000 are held in revenue in advance. This is a three year project funding will be provide through to June 2026.

Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	525,752	191,540
Total funding for the delivery of goods or services	580,425	265,040

The grants received require the Trust to spend the funds on the recognised projects and provide supporting reports to stakeholders.

Note 2 b Waikuku Beach Holiday Park

Revenue		
Interest	-	170
Accommodation	-	258,165
Shop sales	-	19,785
Other revenue	8,309	27,471
Shower & laundry	-	3,714
Total Income	8,309	309,305
Expenditure		
Bank Fees	-	(1,768)
Cleaning	-	(39,081)
Consulting & Accounting	-	(17,708)
Entertainment	-	(263)
General Expenses	-	(25,189)
Inspections compliance	-	(391)
Insurance	-	(117)
Legal expenses	-	(6,436)
Light, Power, Heating	-	(15,202)
Motor Vehicle Expenses	-	(1,277)
Office Expenses	-	(9,842)
Portacom Hire	-	(3,080)
Printing & Stationery	-	(451)
Rates expenditure	-	(11,639)
Refuse expenses	-	(6,588)
Repairs and Maintenance	-	(19,240)
Salaries/kiwisaver	-	(93,641)

Security camp ground	-	(13,925)
Shop Expenses	-	(7,110)
Subscriptions	(2,077)	(2,412)
Telephone & Internet	-	(3,686)
Total expenditure	(2,077)	(279,047)

Net profit Waikuku Beach Holdiay Park

6,233	30,258
--------------	---------------

The Trust ceased operating the Waikuku Beach Holiday Park 30th June 2023. Waimakariri District Council reimbursed the Trust for goods/services retained by Council.

Note 3: Donations

	2024	2023
Donated cash	24,022	3,200
Donated trees 2024 nil (June 2023 \$30,193).	-	30,193

Donated assets

24,022	33,393
	295,155.90

Note 4. Employee related costs

	2024	2023
Salaries and wages and leave accruals	328,453	254,480
Other employee related costs	2,994	7,382
Recruitment	-	17,720
Employee related costs	331,447	279,581

Note 5. Audit Fees

	2024	2023
Audit fees for the financial statement audit	24,165	19,120
Total audit fee	24,165	19,120

Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust

Note 6a. Property Plant and Equipment for the period ended 30 June 2024

Cost / Valuation	Land	Reserve Land Restoration	Buildings	Computer Equipment	Motor Vehicles	Plant and Equipment	Total
Carrying amount at 1 July 2022	10,753,000	295,156	252,000	14,591	103,864	167,061	11,751,679
Additions		461,163		782	49,980	21,550	129,895
Transfers		57,583					
Revaluation Gain / (Loss)							
Impairment loss		(31,613)	(15,000)			(1,649)	(48,262)
Disposals		-	-		(28,239)	-	(28,239)
Cost / valuation at 30 June 2023	10,753,000	487,134	237,000	15,373	125,606	186,962	11,805,073
Carrying amount at 1 July 2023	10,753,000	487,134	237,000	15,373	125,606	186,962	11,805,073
Additions	-	18,044	-	6,500	-	1,561	26,105
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation Gain / (Loss)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	(9,681)	-	-	(9,681)
Cost / valuation at 30 June 2024	10,753,000	505,178	237,000	12,192	125,606	188,523	11,821,497
Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses							
Carrying amount at 1 July 2022	-	211,430	-	12,860	82,259	124,078	430,627
Depreciation expense		18,208	9,718	1,767	25,550	12,632	67,875
Transfers							
Revaluation							
Impairment losses		(9,161)	(184)			(1,143)	(10,489)
Disposals		-	-		(28,239)	-	(28,239)
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2023	-	220,476	9,533	14,628	79,570	135,567	459,775
Carrying amount at 1 July 2023	-	220,476	9,533	14,628	79,570	135,567	459,775
Depreciation expense	-	16,287	9,534	1,169	9,409	13,600	50,000
Transfers	-	-	-	-	3,305	-	3,305
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	(9,414)	-	-	(9,414)
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2024	-	236,764	19,067	6,383	92,284	149,167	503,665
Carrying amounts							
At 30 June 2023 and 1 July 2023	10,753,000	266,657	227,466	745	46,036	51,395	11,345,298
At 30 June 2024	10,753,000	268,414	217,933	5,809	33,321	39,356	11,317,832

Valuation

Land and buildings are measured at fair value. The last full valuation was performed on the 30 June 2022 by Cameron Ferguson (BCom (VPM) MPINZ) of QV Valuations. This year period ending June 2024 QV Valuations performed a fair value assessment of the Trust land and buildings and their report supports the non revaluation of these assets.

Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust

Notes to and forming part of the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 6b. Intangible Assets

	2024	2023
Carbon Credits	27,478	27,478

Based on the New Zealand Emissions Trading Register Allocation Plan dated 30 March 2012, Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust received an allocation of 14,880 carbon credits. The initial tranche of 5,704 units were allocated as an opening balance. The identified remaining 9,176 carbon credits were issued in April 2013.

Note 7. Huria Reserve

The Trust is managing the Huria Reserve regeneration land off Courtenay Drive in Kaiapoi. Waimakariri District Council has provided funding to cover this expense. During the 2023/24 financial year \$309,854 has been spent on reserve upgrades to walkways, plantings, grassed areas.

Note 8. Bank account and cash

Cash on hand	-	-
Cheque Account	130,689	49,061
Cash - Waikuku camp holiday park	-	14,723
Total bank accounts and cash	130,689	63,784

Note 9. Debtors and prepayments

Debtors	34,831	32,357
Waikuku camp debtors	-	7,245
Provision for impairment	-	-
Net debtors	34,831	39,602
Prepayments	504	360
Total debtors and prepayments	35,335	39,961

Note 10. Investments

Current portion		
Term deposits	47,581	118,744
Non-current deposits	-	-
Total investments	47,581	118,744

Note 11. Creditors and accrued expenses

Creditors	87,706	98,678
Accrued expenses	18,938	24,665
Total creditors and accrued expenses	106,644	123,344

Note 12. Employee costs payable

Annual leave	35,514	5,826
Total employee costs payable	35,514	5,826

Note 13. Revenue in advance

	2024	2023
Revenue in advance	88,706	295,156
Total revenue in advance	88,706	295,156

Note 14. Loans**Current portion**

Loan from Waimakariri District Council	9,874	9,434
--	-------	-------

Non -current portion

Loan from Waimakariri District Council	23,801	33,663
Total Loans	33,675	43,096

Note 15. Equity**Accumulated surpluses**

Balance at 1 July	3,479,680	3,582,057
Asset adjustment	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit)	(81,717)	(102,377)
Balance at 30 June	3,397,962	3,479,680

Revaluation Reserve at beginning of year	7,896,840	7,896,840
--	-----------	-----------

Increase / (Decrease) in Asset Revaluation	-	-
Movements during year	-	-
Closing Revaluation Reserve	7,896,840	7,896,840

Trust Equity	11,294,802	11,376,519
---------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Note 16. Capital commitments and contingencies

As at 30 June 2024 and 2023, the Trust did not have any capital commitments.

Contingent Assets And Liabilities

As at 30 June 2024, the Trust did not have any contingent assets (2023:nil). Pegasus Fire in November 2022 replanting areas of forestry destroyed on Trust land has yet to commence. Trees are required to be replanted within a 5 year period. A value is still to be determined . There are no contingent liabilities at balance date (2023: nil).

Note 17. Related Parties Associates

Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust/Waimakariri District Council

Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust is a Council Controlled Organisation (CCO). The Trust was formed in response to negotiations between the Crown and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu over the coastal reserve land. The settlers of the Trust are Council and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu. The land administered by the Trust includes the Tuhaitara coastal reserve (which is subject to the Reserves Act 1971) and the Tūtaepatu Lagoon.

Related party disclosures have not been made for transactions with related parties that are within a normal supplier or client / recipient relationship on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those that is reasonable to expect the Trust would have adopted in dealing with the party at arm's length in the same circumstances.

Related- party transactions significant to the trust requiring disclosure

The Trust received \$679,386 from the Waimakariri District Council in the form of grants operations, reserves management , lease of land, maintenance contracts and rates (2023: \$314,775). The Audit fees of \$24,165 are paid direct by Council to Audit NZ (2023: \$19,120).The Waimakariri District provides free administration and financial services to the Trust. As at 30 June 2024 the Waimakariri District Council had no outstanding accounts to pay. (2023: \$7.6k). During the 30 June 2023 financial year the Trust received a loan of \$49,980 at 4.58% interest payable within 5 years. The balance at 30 June 2024 \$33,675.

Related party Waimakariri District Council	2024	2023
Grant funding	37,460	55,734
Grants for the delivery of Goods or services	195,970	191,540
Huria reserve project grant	328,127	-
Huria reserve funds held as revenue in advance	61,873	
Lease rental	34,654	34,654
Rates revenue	9,547	7,658
Other revenue	5,600	4,428
Waikuku Beach Holiday Park	6,155	20,761
Total Waimakariri District Council payments	679,386	314,775

The Trust received grants from Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu of \$59,673 (2023: \$97,000).

No Trustees had financial business dealings during the June 2024 financial year. (June 23 \$6,900).

Note 18. Trustee fees

No other payments have been made to Trustees during the financial year (2023: nil). Trustees payments are made by the governing entities of Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and the Waimakariri District Council. There are no employment associated costs. There may from time to time be volunteer services rendered. These are not recognised as revenue or expenditure as the trust is unable to reliably measure the fair value of services received .

Note 19. Emissions Trading Scheme

The New Zealand Emissions Trading Scheme (ETS) became law on 28 September 2008 with the passing of the Climate Change Response (Emissions Trading) Amendment Act 2009 (the Act). The Act provides for carbon credits to be allocated to owners of pre- 1990 forest land pursuant to the New Zealand government's Allocation Plan. Te Kohaka o Tuhaitara Trust registered its pre- 1990 land.

Based on the ETS Allocation Plan dated 30 March 2012, Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust received an allocation of 14,880 carbon credits. The initial tranche of 5,704 units were allocated as an opening balance. The identified remaining 9,176 carbon credits were issued in April 2013. Additionally, under the ETS Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust will have an obligation to account for any emission released as a consequence of deforestation of pre-1990 land by surrendering credits equal to the extent of that emission. Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust has a potential liability for deforestation as at 30 June 2024. At this stage the value is unknown (2023: nil).

Note 20. Events After Balance Date

There were no significant events to note for the June 2024 financial year .

Note 21 Statutory Reporting

Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust is required under Section 67(1) of the Local Government Act 2002 to complete its audited financial statements and service performance information by 30th September 2024. This statutory timeframe was not met due to unforeseen circumstances the meeting set down for 30th September 2024 failed to make quorum. Thus the Trust has breached the legislative requirement however a meeting was rescheduled with the accounts being adopted 1st October 2024.

STATEMENT OF SERVICE PERFORMANCE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT IN RELATION TO TARGETS AND OBJECTIVES

Tūhaitara Coastal Park can be likened to a Wharenuī, providing shelter, a link to ancestors, a place to welcome, a place to nurture and educate, a place of pride and of safety, and a place to feast.

The Poutokomanawa, heart, or main beam is the vision. The four pillars of the vision, culture, environment, education & recreation, are the amo, or vertical supports. The tahuhu, or backbone, is our values. The koruru, or point of the gable, is Tūhaitara, our ancestor. The paepae, or threshold, was the gifting of the lands to the people of New Zealand, and the kuwaha, or front door, is the way we engage with that wider New Zealand community.

Our story continues to evolve as we will carve and decorate the whare maihi, or bargeboards, through intergenerational inclusion.

Manage and administer the Reserve in accordance with the approved Reserve Management Plan.

Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust is managing and administering Tūhaitara Coastal Park in accordance with the Reserve Management Plan, 2015-25 Strategic Plan and current Statement of Intent.

Over the past year, we've been progressing our goals as outlined in the 10 and 200 Year Plans, all with a keen eye on enhancing the natural and cultural taonga of Tūhaitara Coastal Park. At Tūtaepatu Lagoon, we've been hard at work opening up waterways to breathe new life into this vital ecosystem. The native revegetation efforts have seen remarkable results, with willow thinning encouraging the growth of native species along the lagoon's margins and waterway banks.

We are collaborating with other organisations and completed the realigning, widening, and resurfacing of the Pegasus Bay Walkway from Pines Beach to Waikuku, making it more accessible for all. Our efforts extend to enhancing the visitor experience with the ongoing design of Tūhaitara Coastal Park signage. To make the park even more inviting, we continue to construct link walkways to the beach, offering convenient access and a chance to connect with nature. Native revegetation continues along these beach link walkways and at interpretation nodes. Lastly, we're exploring the potential for further developing the Woodend Beach Picnic Area, including play opportunities, open spaces, and thoughtful planting, all in close collaboration with the Waimakariri District Council.

Achieved.

Ensure all reporting mechanisms to the Settlers are timely and within their statutory timeframes. All required reporting by the Trust during the current financial year have been within the required statutory timeframes.

Achieved.

Ensure that the health and safety and employment conditions of Trust staff, contractors, and visitors meet relevant legislation.

All contractors, volunteers, and formal visitors are required to complete a hazard review before working in the park. All staff have First aid certification.

The Trust continued to implement a continuous improvement approach to Safety Management in order to provide a safe environment for staff, volunteers, and visitors, and to comply with various legislative requirements.

Staff completed First Aid Training during the year.

Achieved.

Ensure concessions for events and other activities on Trust land will have Health and Safety Plans and Public Liability Insurance. (Note: Concessions are not just for events, but can be for ice cream vehicles, coffee vehicles, and research activities; they are a mechanism to control all activities.)

All the events and other activities that took place e.g., school visits, coffee vendor, have had Health and Safety Plans and insurance during the reporting period.

Achieved.

Ensure that lease agreements are compatible with the Reserve Management Plan and finalised where necessary to maximise the revenue potential for the Trust.

Lease agreements are compatible with the Reserve Management Plan.

The lease for farmland at the north end of the park continued to roll over while the Trust decides what its intentions are with the land, along with a timeframe.

The Forestry lease rent review has been on hold for the past few years while discussions have been held with Waimakariri District Council on the future of the forestry assets and their involvement within that activity. This will be resolved during the 2024 2025 financial year and or the rent review will be completed.

Achieved.

Promote the cultural significance and history of the land. and ensure this is reflected in new programmes.

The Trust continues to promote the cultural significance of the lands. This is ongoing, however, specific opportunities to promote the cultural significance of the lands have included visits to the park and inclusion into the programs of numerous University, Schools, and community groups.

Achieved but ongoing.

Maximise the opportunities for additional partnerships and sustainable funding to continue with the rehabilitation of Tūhaitara Coastal Park.

The Trust has continued to work with Waimakariri District Council on the Kairaki regeneration lands, with the view to generating income from leasing out the fee simple sections. Progress is challenging remedies on land foundations & floor levels are still being worked through with Councils and non-permanent building specifications.

Not Achieved, ongoing.

Additionally, we were successful in completing our multi-year funding through ECan's Waitaha Fund.

Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu also continued their support for the rehabilitation of Tūtaepatu Lagoon for 2023 2024 financial year.

Achieved.

Develop two performing biota nodes to progress the long-term goal of indigenous coastal forest along the length of the Tūhaitara Park.

This continues to be a strength of the Trust as we now have a network of seventy Biota Nodes.

This year we have established the several more Nodes. There was continued planting and maintenance of over 65 Biota Nodes during the year.

Achieved.



Above: One of the Biota Nodes - Kaumatua Node

Continue the rehabilitation of Tūhaitara Coastal Park.

To date we have planted thousands of native plants during the reporting period at Achilles Parade, Kaitiritiri Ridge, Tiritirimoana Drive, Woodend and Pegasus, the Pines Beach Wetland, Gladstone Road and the Tūtaepatu Transect.

With the support of our volunteer team, we have also trapped hundreds of animal pests during the reporting period, taking the total trapped in the park to over 5,000 over the life of the program. This continues to influence the increase of native species to the park.

We continued planting around the periphery of wetlands with native species, added animal pest traps and upgraded the trails, highlighting this significant coastal wetland ecosystem.

Achieved.

Ensure that access and maintenance programmes are in line with strategic plans and priorities and that they are appropriately resourced.

All access and maintenance programmes are in line with strategic plans and priorities and are appropriately resourced.

Achieved.

Ensure all work programmes and maintenance activities are consistent with the Park's cultural, biodiversity, ecological, and recreation values.

All programmes and maintenance activities are consistent with the Park's cultural, biodiversity, ecological, and recreation values.

Achieved.

Provide and maintain a minimum twenty kilometres of walking, cycling, and bridle trails within the park for recreational purposes.

The Trust has continued to maintain a minimum of Twenty kilometres of open trails during the reporting period. Additionally, the Trust has upgraded sections of the Tūtaepatu and Pegasus Bay cycle/walkways.

We are fortunate to have Waimakariri District Council support to help maintain the Pegasus cycle/walkway, and are working on new signage for it.

Achieved.

Move into a fit for purpose Trust office and education facility.

This will be planned for in the next financial year.

Not Achieved.

Develop two additional foredune restoration sites.

This was completed under the pine tree canopy on the dunes.

Achieved.

Finalise the design and commence installation of 'our stories' interpretive signage and art features at key cultural and environmental sites.

This is continuing to be progressed and not actioned yet and is subject to available finance.

Not Achieved.

OBJECTIVES AND PERFORMANCE TARGETS 2023 -2024 HURIA RESERVE

Complete the installation of the pathway network

The main entrance has been successfully built and has already proved popular with people using the reserve.

Achieved and ongoing.

Order plants for 2024 Spring and 2025 Autumn planting

All plants have been ordered and planting plan is in place for the Spring planting.

Achieved.

Plant 1000m2 forest wetland species

Through several planting days many plants have been established in the reserve. Another planting day is planned for 28th September 2024.

Achieved and ongoing.

Commence installation of interpretive signage and materials.

The design and installation is ongoing with steady progress being made. These will be completed in the next financial year.

Not Achieved.

Te Awhina i Etahi Atu

The Trust supports external organisations with mātauranga/knowledge or mahi/work, whether formally as with the maintenance of the Kaiapoi Pa or voluntarily e.g., community plantings.

Kaiapoi Pa

We continue to maintain the Kaiapoi Pa located on the western side of the Kaitiritiri Ridge on behalf of the Kaiapoi Pa Trustees. Activities include mowing, brush cutting, woody weed control and litter pick up.

Huria Mahinga Kai and Heritage Reserve

The Trust has been working closely with Waimakariri District Council and Ngāi Tūahuriri Runanga on the development of the Huria Mahinga Kai and Heritage Reserve located in Kaiapoi.

The Waimakariri Mahi Tahi Committee made up of Mana Whenua and Council leaders determined that as the Trust already existed as a successful bicultural organisation, it was the best option to manage and develop the new reserve. The Trust GM is the Chair of the steering group and considerable progress has been made on the design, initial planting, and path network. Significant planting areas have been set up within the reserve along with pathway construction, entranceways and other recreational landscaping features.



Above: Instalment of Wahi entranceway feature to Huria Reserve

Research







Tūhaitara Coastal Park continued to be an important site for research. We host research projects & visits, primarily from within University of Canterbury with projects such as that of a long life lure trial for attracting mammalian pest species for trapping. Partnerships with the DoC have also provided insight into the eDNA of species present in some of our biotnodes including Kōwaro with further testing available for detection of matuku-hūrepo bittern. Collaboration with Fish and Game recently had them conducting count data of kuruwhengi shoveler duck in Tūtaepatu Lagoon for their annual national data-base. This survey showed the importance of the site as a sheltered, coastal wetland habitat for these native birds.





Above: DoC sampling for Kōwaro (left), and master's long life lure Project (right).

WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL**REPORT FOR INFORMATION****FILE NO and TRIM NO:** GOV-01-15 / FIN-06-01 / 241030188224**REPORT TO:** AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE**DATE OF MEETING:** 12 November 2024**AUTHOR(S):** Paul Christensen, Finance Manager**SUBJECT:** Financial Report for the period ended 30 September 2024**ENDORSED BY:**
(for Reports to Council,
Committees or Boards)_____
Department Manager_____
Chief Executive**1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1 This report to provide the financial result for the period ended 30 September 2024 to the Audit and Risk Committee.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT MEASURES	
OPERATING COSTS <i>Costs to deliver existing levels of service</i> \$'000 \$39,114  \$744 (1.9%) favourable	OPERATING REVENUE <i>Includes Rates, Fees and charges, development contributions, vested assets</i> \$'000 \$40,317  \$1,619 (3.9%) unfavourable
INTEREST ON DEBT <i>Cost to Service net external debt</i> \$'000 \$2,932  \$117 (4.25%) unfavourable	OPERATING SURPLUS <i>Net Revenue less operating expenses as a percentage of operating costs</i> \$1,203 3.1%  Budget \$2,079 3.0%
EXTERNAL DEBT <i>Total borrowing from external organisations</i> \$'000 \$200,000  \$36,179 favourable	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE <i>to provide new and replacement assets</i> \$'000 \$24,480  \$7,792 less than budget

FINANCIAL STATEMENT MEASURES continued	
OPERATING CASHFLOW <i>Net Cash flows from operating activities</i> \$'000 \$16,043  \$5,603 (53.7%) favourable	TREASURY <i>Overall compliance with Treasury policy</i> 100% 

- 1.2 Interest on debt was \$0.1 million (4.2%) over budget. This is mitigated by interest revenue being \$0.7 million over budget. Overall net interest is better than budget.

Attachments:

- i. Financial Report for the period ended 30 September 2024 (TRIM 241031189154).

2. RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee

- (a) **Receives** Report No.241030188224.
- (b) **Notes** the surplus for the period ended 30 September 2023 is \$1.2 million. This is \$0.9 million under budget. The variations are explained in sections 4.2 & 4.3;

3. BACKGROUND

- 3.1 The Audit & Risk Committee is provided with the delegation from the Council to monitor the implementation of the Annual Plan. A quarterly update on the progress of the Annual Plan and other activities is provided throughout the year.
- 3.2 The Council is required to adopt a Long Term Plan every three years and an Annual Plan every year. The 2024-25 financial year is the first year of the 2024 – 2034 Long Term Plan cycle that the Council is required to report against.
- 3.3 A full external audit of the annual report is undertaken each year. The audit of the 2023-24 Annual report was completed in October and the audited accounts were adopted on 15th October.

4. ISSUES AND OPTIONS

- 4.1. The operating surplus for the period ended 30 September 2022 for the Council is \$1.2 million against a budget of \$2.1 million.
- 4.2. Revenue received for the period ended 30 September 2024 was \$40.3 million compared with budget \$41.9 million
- Subsidies and grants were \$0.7 million lower than budgeted due to the timing of the Better Off Funding which has not yet been received.

Development contributions were \$2.0 million less than budget as the major developments wait to get to the next stage of their development.

- 4.3. Operating Expenditure for the period was \$39.1 million (budget \$39.9 million). The largest variances from budget were as follows

Unfavourable to budget

- Recreation is unfavourable to budget by \$0.1 million, driven by tree maintenance, including storm damage at Springbrook Close / Northbrook waters, in which several trees came down and caused damage which needed to be rectified.

Favourable to budget

- Property and Forestry \$0.2 million better than budget as a result of Project Delivery Unit surplus. This is seasonal and is expected to return to break even by year end.
- Non-significant activities 0.2 million better than budget from a surplus in the on-cost account. This will return to break even when staff take holidays over the summer months.

- 4.4. Balance Sheet

The Council's position remains sound. The Council's measures were all within Policy limits.

- 4.5. Capital works

The Capital work programme is reported separately to the Audit & Risk Committee. (241031188944).

- 4.6. Debt

The Council's external debt is \$200.0m at 30 September 2024 (September 2023: \$180.0m). The 2024-34 Long-Term Plan forecast external debt to be \$236.2m by 30 June 2025.

External debt is 7.0% of the Council's total assets. The Council's Liability management policy requires debt as a percentage of total assets to be less than 15%.

Interest costs were \$2.4 million which is 7.0% (budget 7.9%) of operating revenue (Council Policy requires it must not exceed 15%).

Interest costs were 9.8% of Rates revenue (per Annual Plan 11.4%). Interest as a percentage of Rates income must not exceed 25%.

- 4.7. Hedging profile

Based on current projections, the Council will maintain its hedging arrangements in accordance with policy. Staff are continually reviewing both the cash flow projections and hedging levels to ensure they are maintained at an appropriate level.

As at 30 September 2024, currently 62% of external debt was hedged. Under our Treasury policy the percentage is to be within 50% to 100%. Under the Treasury Policy, Treasury management advice is sought from Bancorp Treasury Management Services.

The loans and hedging profile is provided on pages 13 & 14 of the financial information

- 4.8. The financial results have been discussed with the relevant managers.

The Council's credit rating has been confirmed in January 2024 by Standard & Poor's to be AA with a negative outlook. Standard & Poor's will review the rating again in January 2025.

Implications for Community Wellbeing

There are implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report and these have been included in the report and draft annual plan.

- 4.9. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

5. COMMUNITY VIEWS

5.1. Mana whenua

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are likely to be affected by or have an interest in the subject matter of this report. We have taken their feedback into account as part of previous engagement opportunities through Annual/Long Term Plan consultations.

5.2. Groups and Organisations

There are no groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

5.3. Wider Community

The wider community is not likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

6. OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT

6.1. Financial Implications

The Council's surplus of \$1.2 million is \$0.9 million worse than budget. The primary reasons are provided in 4.2 - 4.3. Debt is lower than forecast. The Council has remained within debt policy limits.

6.2. Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts

The recommendations in this report do not have sustainability and/or climate change impacts and Council is not currently required to report on any effects.

6.3 Risk Management

There are risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

There is financial risk if the Council does not keep within its budgets and manage debt. This is mitigated through the long term plan and annual plan processes, and with regular monitoring by managers. It is also mitigated through quarterly reporting to the Audit and Risk committee.

6.3 Health and Safety

There are not health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

7. CONTEXT

7.1. Consistency with Policy

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

7.2. Authorising Legislation

This report has been prepared and provided with reference to the financial provisions relating to the Local Government Act 2002 Subpart 3 – Financial Management and Financial Reporting Standards.

7.3. Consistency with Community Outcomes

The Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report. This report contributes to the outcome:

“There are wide ranging opportunities for people to contribute to the decision-making by public organisations that affects our District

- Public organisations make information about their plans and activities readily available.
- Public organisations make every effort to accommodate the views of people who contribute to consultations.”

7.4. Authorising Delegations

Delegation S-DM 1022 provides that the Audit & Risk Committee has jurisdiction to “Monitor implementation of the Annual Plan quarterly”.

WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL

FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED

30 September 2024

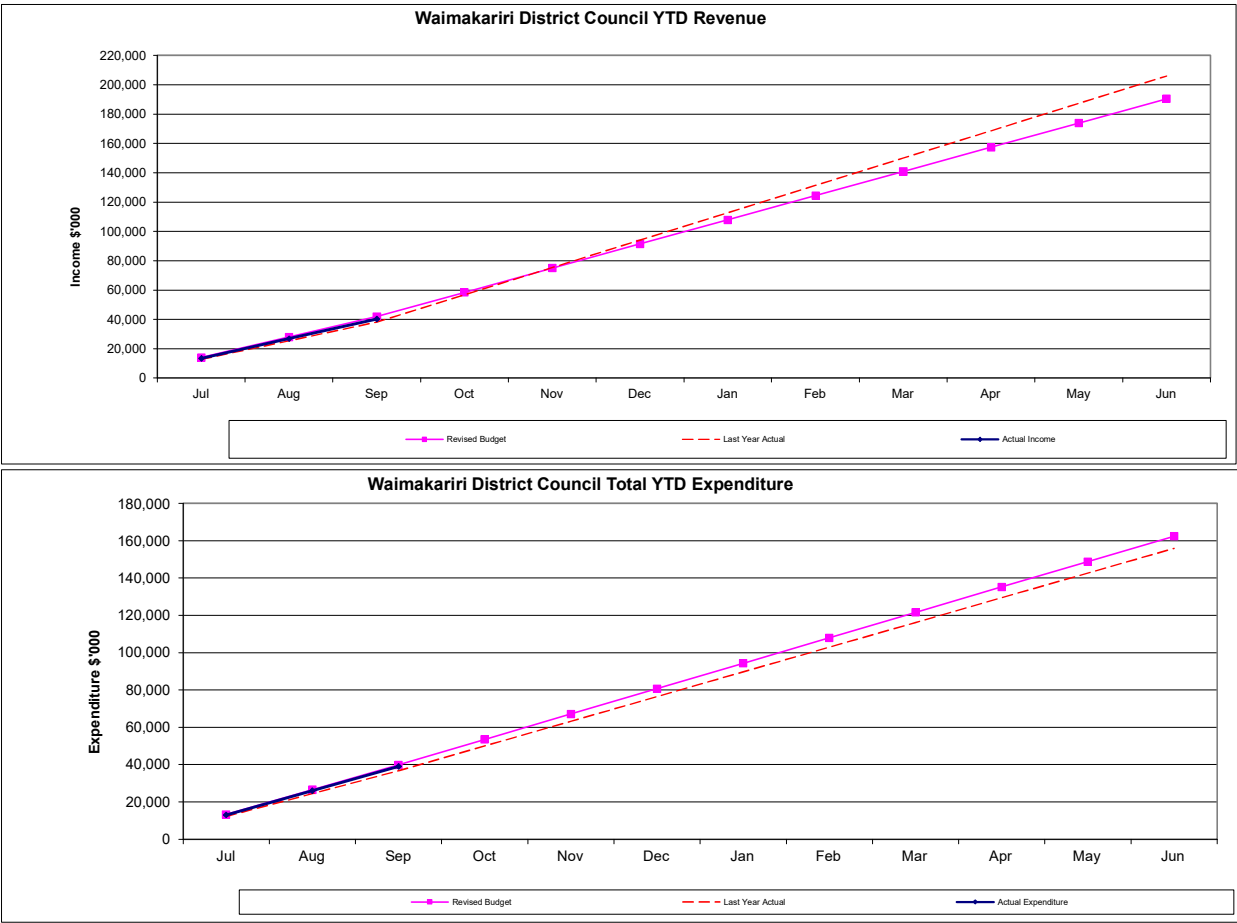
The financial report includes

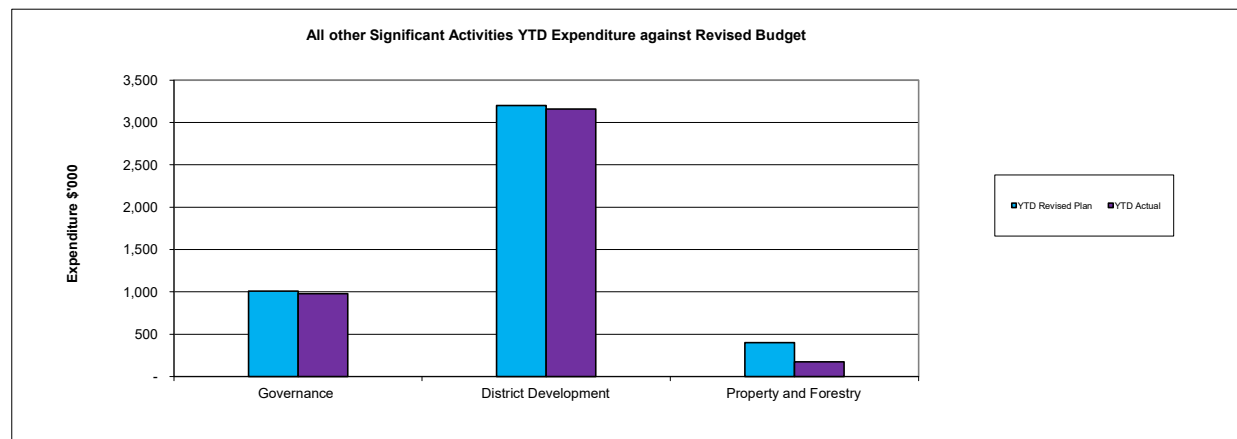
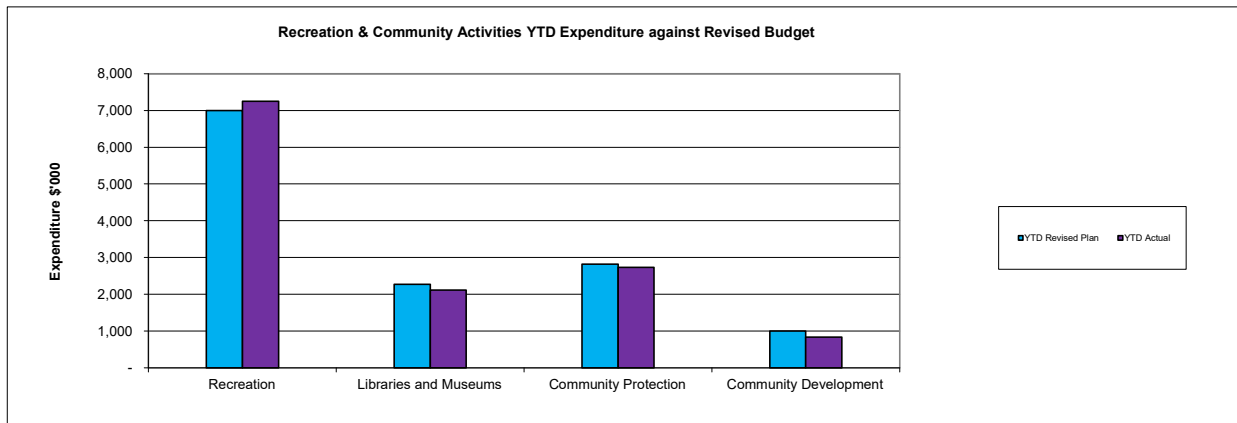
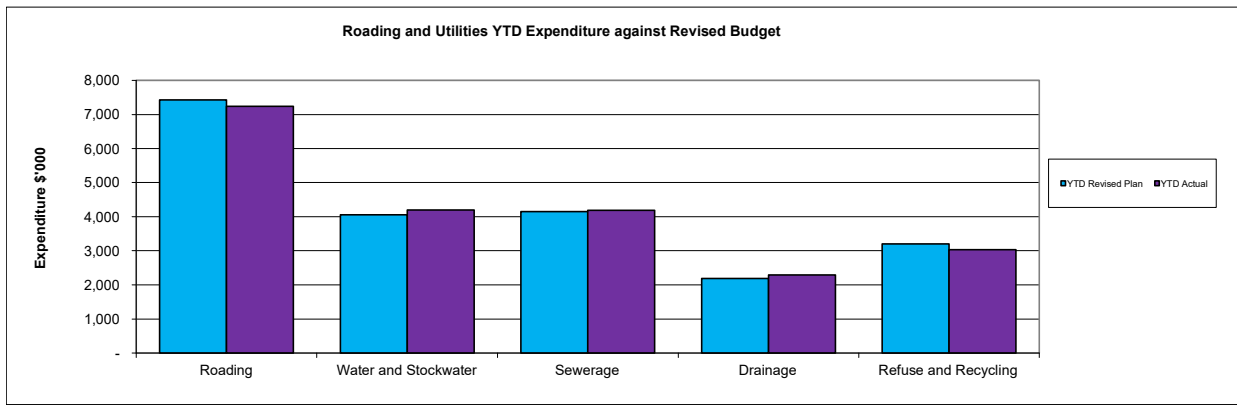
	Page
Statement of Financial Performance	2
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense	3
Graphs	4
Balance Sheet	10
Cash Flow Statement	11
Loan Repayment Table	12
Treasury Report	13
Hedging Profile	14
Operating Statements by Significant Activity	
Governance	15
District Development	16
Roading	17
Water and Stockwater	19
Sewerage	21
Drainage	23
Refuse and Recycling	25
Recreation	26
Libraries & Museums	27
Community Protection	29
Community Development	31
Property, Forestry and Investments	33
Earthquake Recovery and Regeneration	35
Non Significant Activities	36

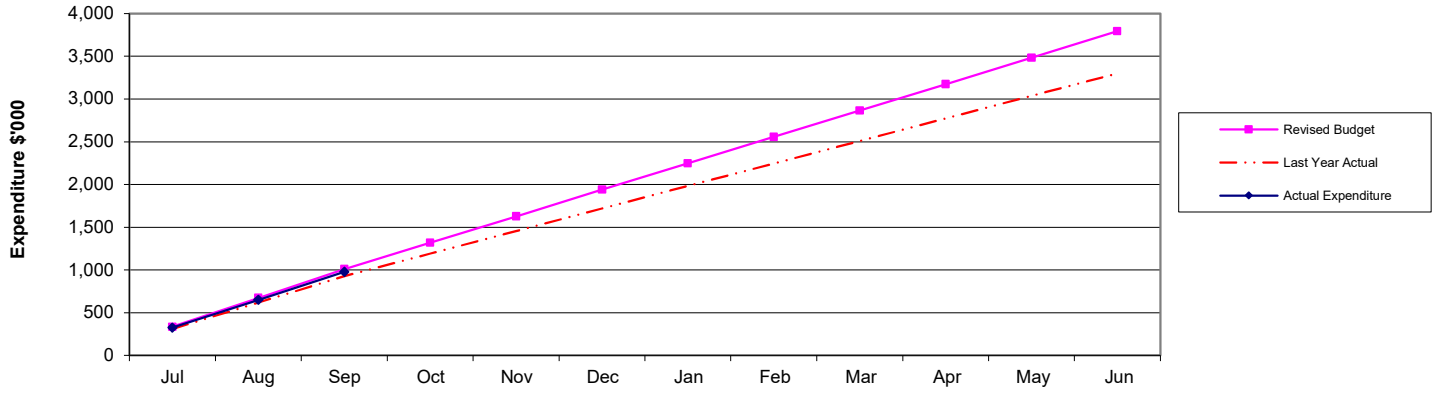
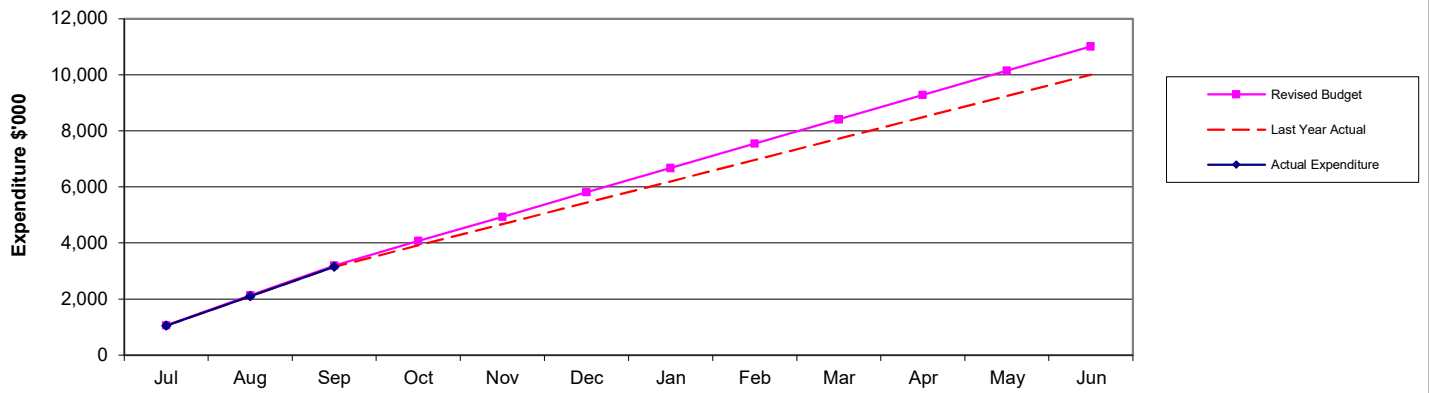
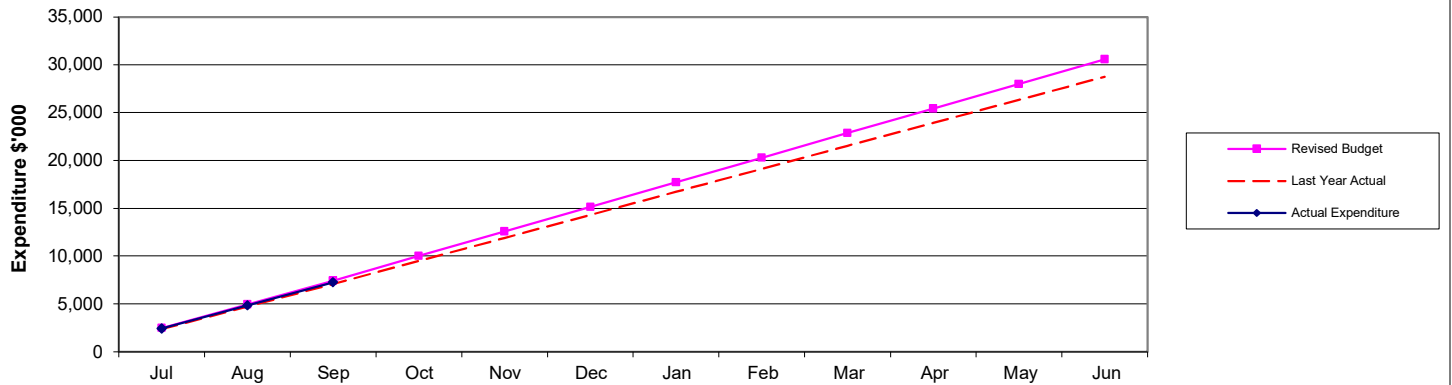
Waimakariri District Council					
Statement of Financial Performance					
For The Period Ended 30 September 2024					
CURRENT YEAR					
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
Revenue					
Rates	98,572	24,649	24,691	42	0.2%
Interest	883	267	940	673	251.9%
Subsidies and Grants	17,197	2,635	1,906	(729)	(27.7%)
Fees and Charges	24,625	6,782	7,252	470	6.9%
Petrol Tax	360	90	78	(12)	(13.3%)
Dividends	735	4	7	4	96.5%
Development and other Contributions	23,060	5,766	3,717	(2,048)	(35.5%)
Gains	179	45	43	(2)	(4.4%)
Vested Assets	25,756	1,700	1,683	(17)	(1.00%)
Total Revenue	191,367	41,937	40,317	(1,619)	(3.9%)
Operating Expenses by Activity					
Governance	3,793	1,010	977	(33)	(3.3%)
District Development	11,080	3,201	3,156	(45)	(1.4%)
Roading	30,635	7,424	7,244	(180)	(2.4%)
Water and Stockwater	16,332	4,062	4,201	139	3.4%
Sewerage	16,644	4,150	4,186	36	0.9%
Drainage	9,238	2,192	2,293	101	4.6%
Refuse and Recycling	12,807	3,200	3,032	(168)	(5.3%)
Recreation	26,907	6,996	7,247	251	3.6%
Libraries and Museums	8,846	2,269	2,115	(154)	(6.8%)
Community Protection	11,216	2,817	2,731	(86)	(3.1%)
Community Development	4,102	996	836	(160)	(16.1%)
Property and Forestry	1,611	400	173	(227)	(56.8%)
Earthquake Recovery and regeneration	2,838	672	679	7	1.0%
Non Significant Activities	7,927	469	244	(225)	(48.0%)
Total Expenses	163,976	39,858	39,114	(744)	(1.9%)
Operating Surplus before taxation	27,391	2,079	1,203	(875)	(42.1%)
Less Taxation expense	-	-	-	-	-
Net Surplus/ (deficit)	27,391	2,079	1,203	(875)	(42.1%)

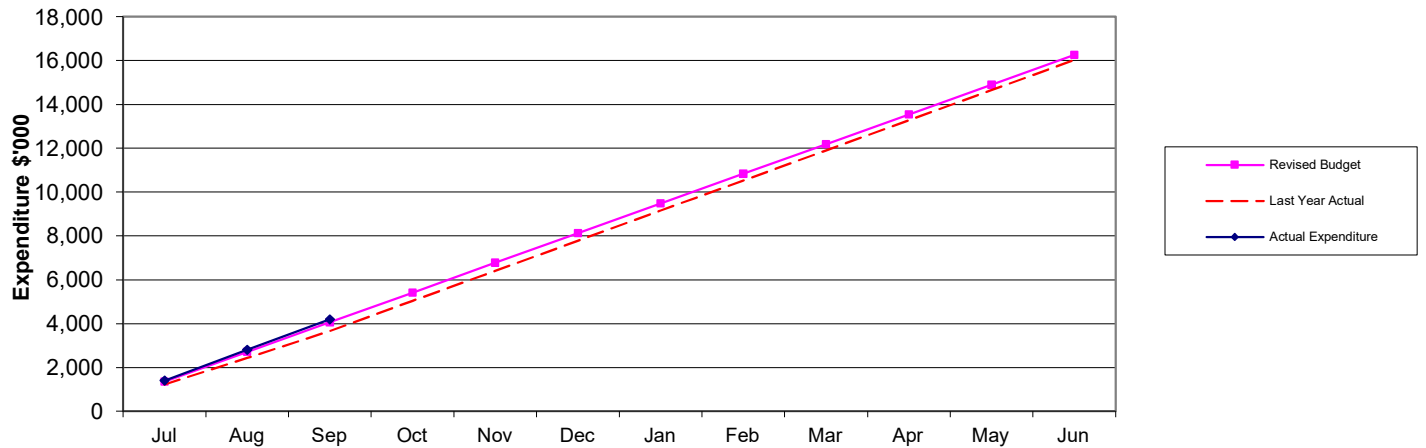
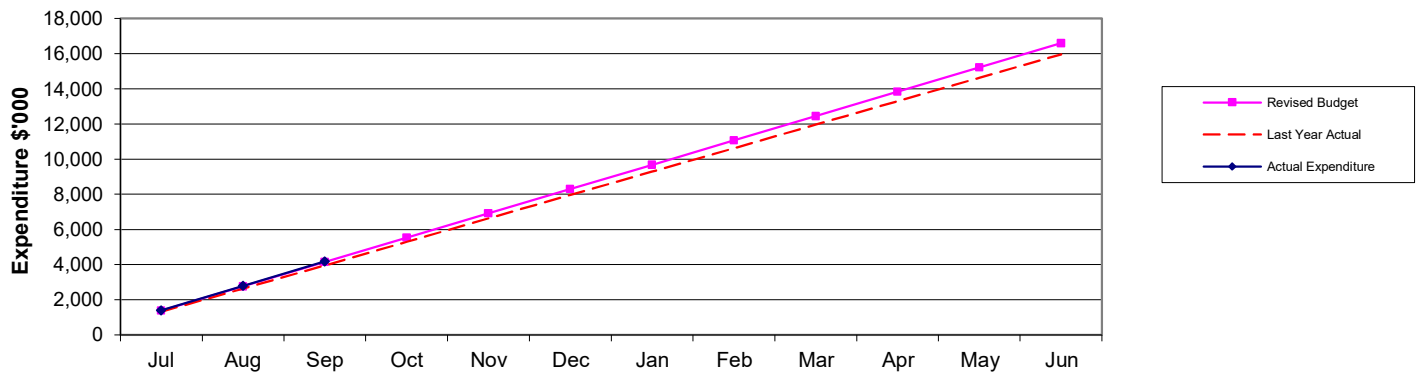
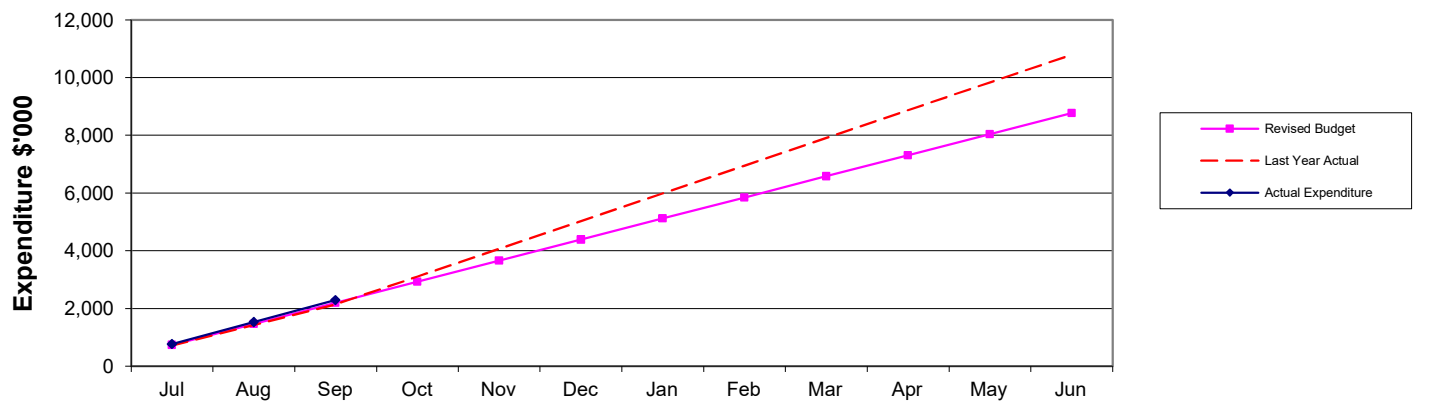
Variance Explanations (Key items only)		Variance
Revenue		()= unfavourable
Total Revenue was less than budget by \$1.3m at the end of this period.		
Interest	Interest received from the interest rate swaps.	673
Subsidies and Grants	Subsidies and grants less than budget due to delay in Better Off Funding Programme.	(729)
Fees and Charges	Rates penalties are more than budgeted.	259
	Connection fees received (to connect to Council's infrastructural services) were more than budget.	103
	Resource consents revenue was greater than budget due to high work volume.	101
Development and other Contributions	Development contributions were less than budget as the major developments wait to get to the next stage of their development	(2,048)
Expenditure		
Operating Expenditure was less than budget by \$0.7m at the end of this period.		
Recreation	Tree maintenance expenditure more than forecasted, including storm damage at Springbrook Close / Northbrook waters, in which several trees came down and caused damage which needed to be rectified.	(149)
Property and Forestry	Due to surplus from Project Delivery Unit.	227
Non Significant Activities	Surplus in Oncost account will decrease over summer months when staff take leave during Christmas/New Year period as no staff recoveries will be generated.	225

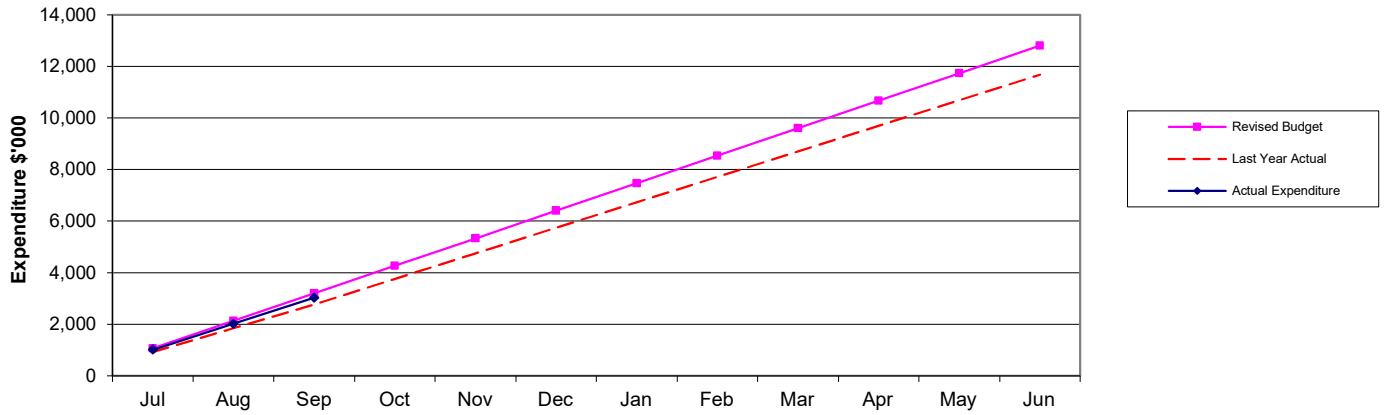
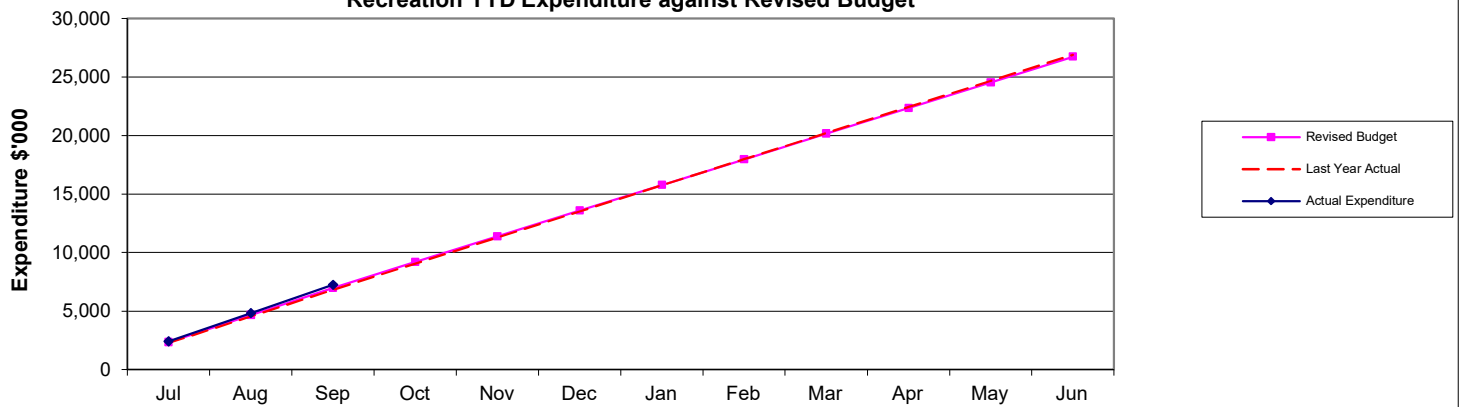
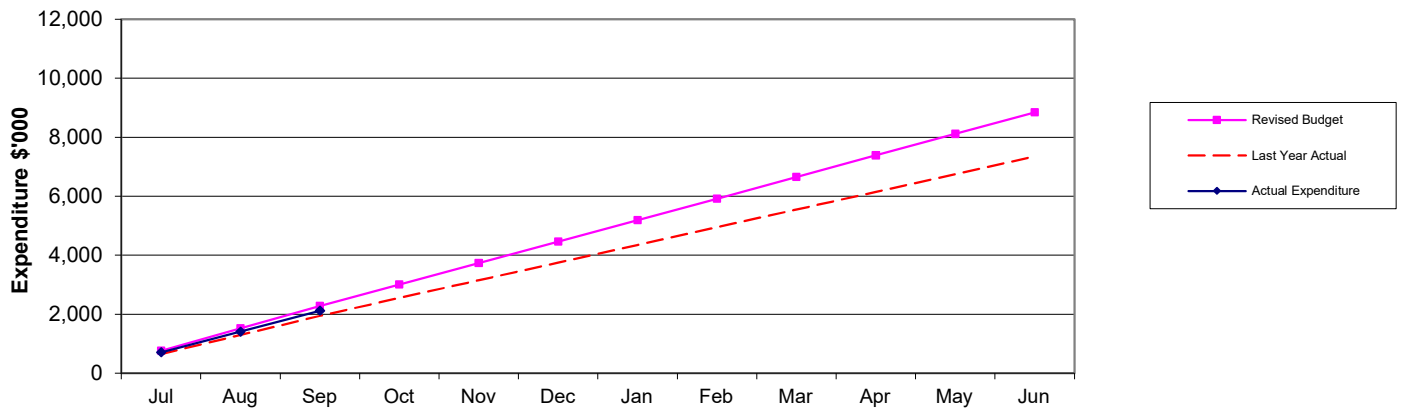
Waimakariri District Council						
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense						
For The Period Ended 30 September 2024						
CURRENT YEAR						
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/REVISED	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%	
Net Surplus/ (deficit)	27,391	2,079	1,203	(875)	(42.12%)	
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense						
Increase in Asset Revaluation Reserves	75,609	-	-	-		
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense	-	-	-	-		
Total Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense	75,609	-	-	-		
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expense	103,000	2,079	1,203	(875)	(42.12%)	
<u>Comments - Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense</u>					Variance	
No significant variances identified.					()= unfavourable	



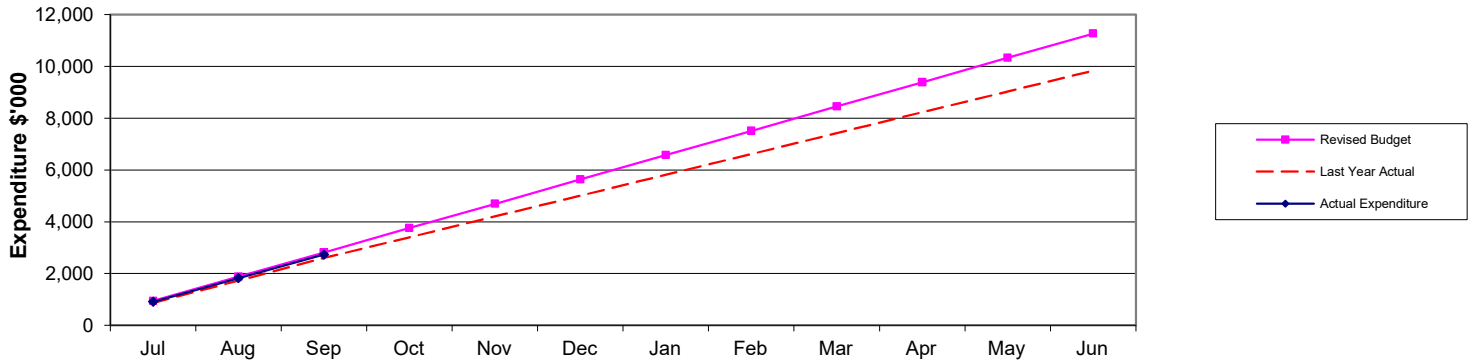


Governance YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget**District Development YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget****Roading Expenditure against Revised Budget**

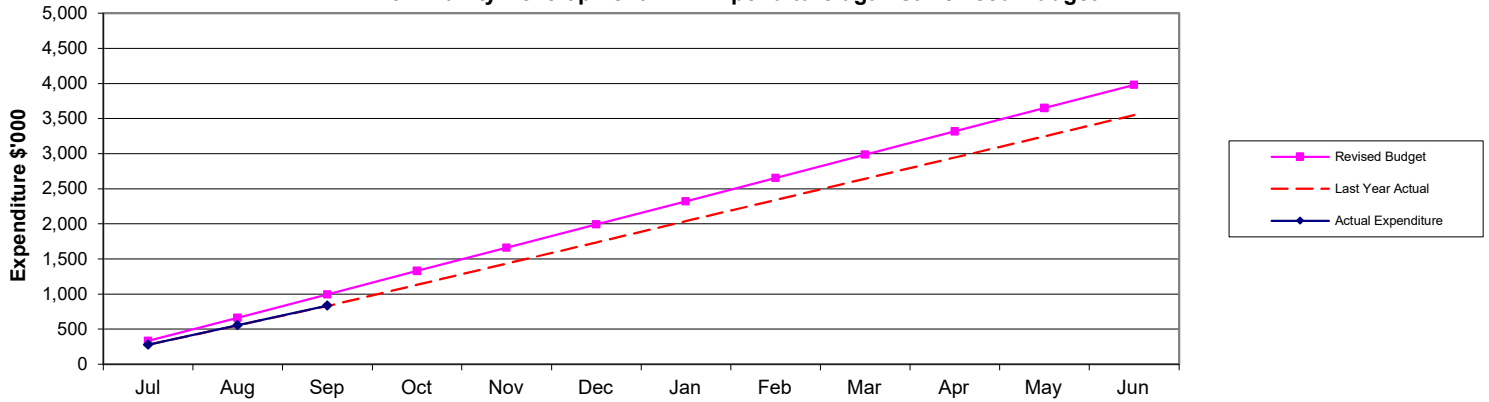
Water YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget**Sewerage YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget****Drainage YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget**

Solid Waste YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget**Recreation YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget****Libraries & Museums YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget**

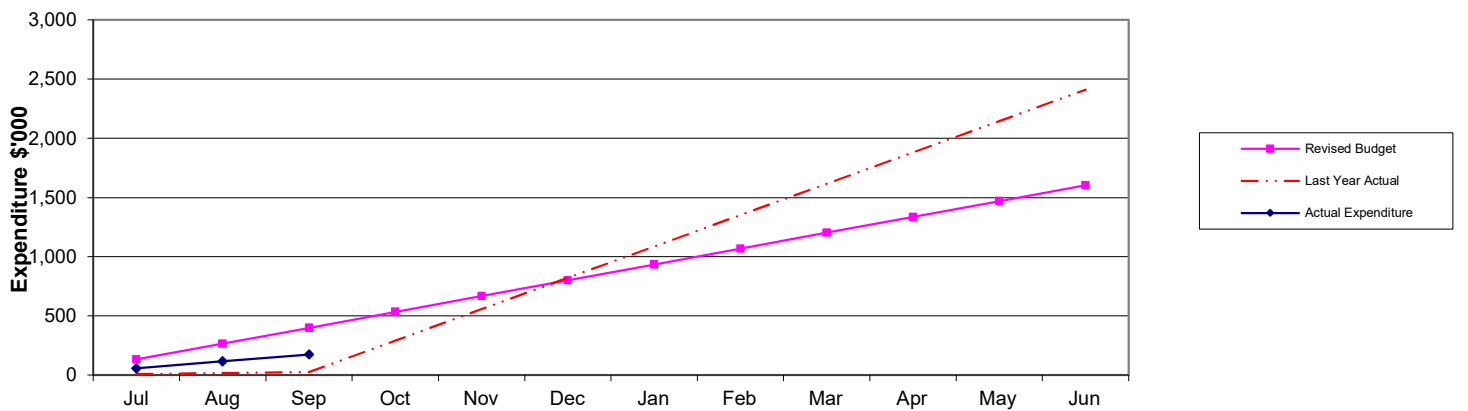
Community Protection YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget



Community Development YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget



Property and Investments YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget



Waimakariri District Council			
Balance Sheet			
Balance Sheet	ACTUAL as at 30 September 2024 \$'000	BUDGET as at 30 June 2025 \$'000	ACTUAL as at 30 June 2024 \$'000
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	25,134	26,631	17,797
Short term deposits	-	-	5,000
Inventories	492	425	528
Derivative financial instruments	637	-	637
Trade and other receivables	12,188	10,968	15,832
Prepayments	6,412	1,152	1,502
Non-current Assets Held for Sale	2,311	-	2,311
Total Current Assets	47,174	39,176	43,607
Non Current Assets			
Other financial assets	6,685	6,802	6,186
Derivative financial instruments	3,338	4,171	3,338
Forestry assets	2,484	2,600	2,479
Investment property	6,896	7,002	6,896
Property, plant and equipment including intangible	88,283	82,974	86,723
Infrastructural assets	2,699,564	2,661,972	2,700,318
Total Non Current Assets	2,807,250	2,765,521	2,805,940
Total Assets	2,854,424	2,804,697	2,849,547
Current Liabilities			
Trade and other payables	8,681	12,162	13,059
Deposits and Bonds	3,627	3,173	3,816
Employee Benefit liabilities	5,653	4,966	4,459
Revenue Received in advance	11,198	3,596	4,089
Development contributions	1,805	1,619	1,790
Current Portion of borrowings	30,000	40,000	40,000
Accrued Interest on borrowings	2,061	2,164	2,138
Total Current Liabilities	63,025	67,680	69,351
Non Current Liabilities			
Borrowings	170,000	196,179	160,000
Derivative financial instruments	49	-	49
Total Non Current Liabilities	170,049	196,179	160,049
Total Liabilities	233,074	263,859	229,400
Net Assets	2,621,350	2,540,838	2,620,147
Ratepayers Equity			
Accumulated general equity	1,021,978	1,013,512	1,020,775
Special funds	5,035	4,367	5,035
Revaluation reserve	1,594,337	1,522,959	1,594,337
Total Ratepayers Equity	2,621,350	2,540,838	2,620,147

Variance to Full Year Budget		Variance ()= unfavourable \$'000
Trade and other receivables	Council's prepayments relates to grants and insurance which will be recognised as expenditure in the subsequent months. Prepayments as at 30 September 2024 also include GST paid on rates prepayments.	5,260
Non-current Assets Held for Sale	Identified land and building assets to be sold in 2024/25.	2,311
Infrastructural assets	As at 30 June 2024, Council revalued its 3 waters assets in addition to the roading assets as required by accounting standards.	37,592
Revenue Received in Advance	Revenue received in advance greater than budget due to rates prepaid.	3,481
Borrowings	Actual borrowings less than budgeted due to delay in capital programme.	36,179

Waimakariri District Council
Cash Flow Statement
For The Period Ended 30 September 2024

Actual 30 September 2024 Actual 30 September 2023 Budget 30 June 2025

Cash Flow Statement

	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
<i>Cash was provided from:</i>			
Receipts from Ratepayers	30,384	27,179	98,572
Receipts from subsidies	5,077	2,329	17,197
Receipts from Fees and Charges	5,458	6,871	24,985
Development Contributions	6,177	7,235	23,060
Interest Received	1,081	706	883
Dividends Received	7	176	735
Receipt of Canterbury Regional Council Rates	6,547	5,254	16,231
GST Refund	1,075	252	-
	55,806	50,002	181,663
<i>Cash was disbursed to:</i>			
Payments to Suppliers	(23,056)	(18,110)	(70,008)
Payments to Employees	(7,476)	(8,248)	(42,405)
Payments to Canterbury Regional Council	(6,222)	(4,904)	(16,231)
Income tax Paid	-	-	-
Interest paid	(3,009)	(2,592)	(11,259)
GST Payment	-	-	-
	(39,763)	(33,854)	(139,903)
Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities	16,043	16,148	41,760
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
<i>Cash was provided from:</i>			
Proceeds from Sale of Fixed Assets	43	1,326	544
Proceeds from Community loans repaid & Investments	5,002	2	-
	5,045	1,328	544
<i>Cash was disbursed to:</i>			
Purchase of Fixed Assets and Infrastructural Assets	(13,051)	(14,685)	(77,695)
Community Loans & Investments	(700)	-	(1,029)
	(13,751)	(14,685)	(78,725)
Net Cash Flows from Investing Activities	(8,706)	(13,357)	(78,181)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
<i>Cash was provided from:</i>			
Proceeds from Borrowings	10,000	-	50,743
	10,000	-	50,743
<i>Cash was applied to:</i>			
Settlement of Borrowings	(10,000)	-	(9,564)
	(10,000)	-	(9,564)
Net Cash Flows from Financing Activities	-	-	41,179
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash Held	7,337	2,791	4,758
Add Opening Bank Brought Forward	17,797	20,348	21,872
Ending Cash	25,134	23,139	26,631

Waimakariri District Council
Internal Loan Repayment
For The Period Ended 30 September 2024

Loan Repayments	Long Term Plan Budget \$'000	Year to Date Revised Budget \$'000	Actual \$'000
Loan Repayments			
District Development	470	118	170
Community Development	145	36	36
Community Protection	74	18	8
Stormwater Drainage	1,561	390	408
Earthquake Recovery and regeneration	2,551	638	523
Libraries and Museums	27	7	7
Non Significant Activities	762	191	248
Property Management	86	22	33
Recreation	1,270	318	537
Roads and Footpaths	1,131	283	246
Sewerage and the Treatment and Disposal of Sewage	610	153	253
Refuse and Recycling	38	9	16
Water Supply	838	209	292
	9,563	2,391	2,777

Variance explanations - Loan Repayments

		Variance \$'000 ()= unfavourable
Earthquake Recovery and regeneration	EQ rates were set to increase progressively over years thus less cash is available to repay the loan. Loan repayment will increase in later years.	115
Recreation	The average age of actual loan balances is more than budgeted. Loan repayments increase over the life of the loan.	(219)
Sewerage and the Treatment and Disposal of Sewage	Due to the additional \$5m loan repayment in 2023/24. Actual loan balances do not include this additional repayment where as the budget loan repayments have been updated to reflect the payment.	(100)

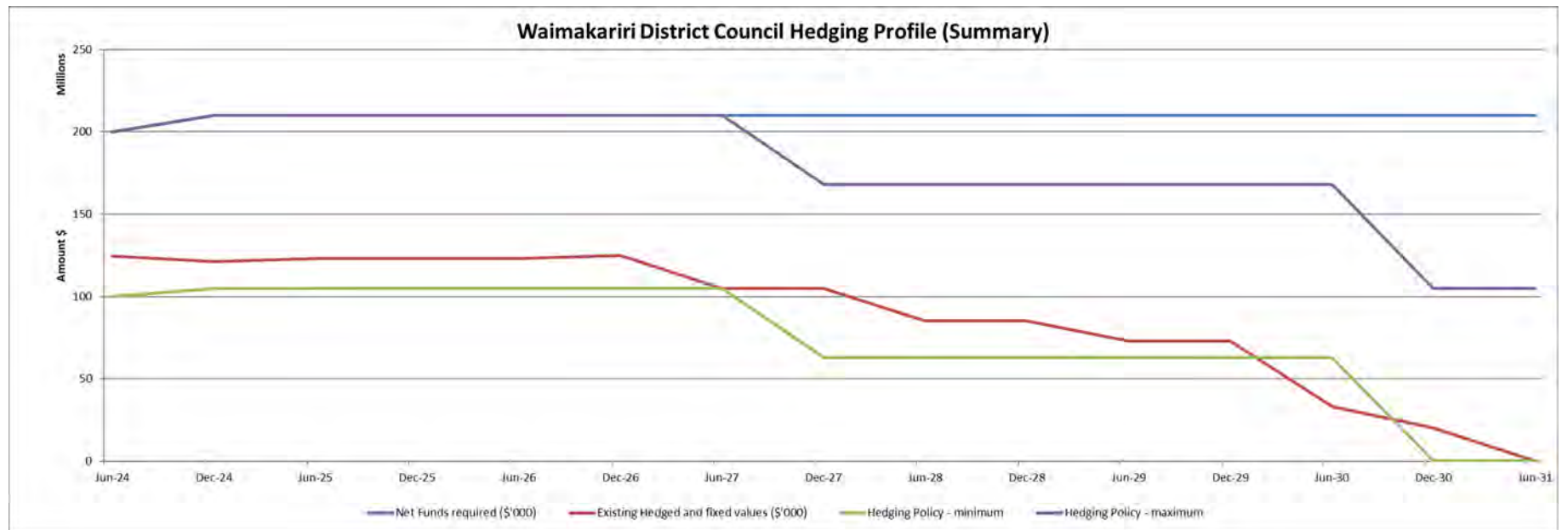
Liability Management Policy

Key Measures	Actual 30 September 2024		Year End Estimated Level	Per Policy
External term debt to total assets	7.0%	✓	8.4%	15% maximum
Interest expense (net of hedging) to gross operating revenue	7.0%	✓	7.9%	15% maximum
Interest expense (net of hedging) to rates Revenue	9.8%	✓	11.4%	25% maximum
Net cash inflow from operating activities exceeds gross annual interest expense by two times	6.6	✓	3.7	2.0 minimum
Liquidity ratio of not less than 1.1:1	1.4	✓	1.4	1.1 minimum

SUMMARY OF LOANS HELD - as at

30 September 2024

Bonds	Classification	Maturity Date	Value (\$)
BOND ISSUED \$10M 15/08/22 FOR FOUR AND HALF YEARS	Non Current	15-Apr-27	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 17/05/21 FOR EIGHT YEARS	Non Current	20-Apr-29	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 15/05/17 FOR NINE YEARS	Non Current	15-May-26	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 17/05/21 FOR SEVEN YEARS	Non Current	20-Apr-29	15,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 14/04/22 FOR FOUR YEARS	Non Current	15-May-26	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 27/08/18 FOR SIX AND HALF YEARS	Current	15-Apr-25	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$5M 16/03/2015 FOR TWELVE YEARS	Non Current	15-Apr-27	5,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 03/06/2015 FOR TWELVE YEARS	Non Current	15-Apr-27	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 24/08/2015 FOR TEN YEARS	Current	15-Aug-25	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 14/04/22 FOR SIX YEARS	Non Current	15-May-28	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 10/06/2020 FOR SEVEN AND HALF YEARS	Non Current	10-Oct-27	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 17/05/2021 FOR EIGHT YEARS	Non Current	20-Apr-29	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 17/4/2023 FOR SIX YEARS	Non Current	20-Apr-29	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 17/4/2023 FOR TWO YEARS	Current	15-Apr-25	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 17/4/2023 FOR THREE YEARS	Non Current	15-Apr-26	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 15/10/2023 FOR ONE YEAR	Current	15-Oct-24	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$15M 15/04/2024 FOR FOUR YEARS	Non Current	15-May-28	15,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$15M 15/04/2024 FOR TWO YEARS	Non Current	15-Apr-26	15,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 15/08/2024 FOR TWO AND HALF YEARS	Non Current	15-Apr-27	10,000,000
Total External Borrowing			200,000,000 ✓
Year End Budget - External Borrowing			236,179,000



The Hedging and fixed interest loans are those currently in place.

The Council will adjust its hedging levels over time as necessary depending on external debt levels.

Governance**For The Period Ended 30 September 2024**

	CURRENT YEAR				
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
General Rates	3,045	629	653	24	4%
Targeted Rates	732	183	183	-	0%
Subsidies and grants	-	-	9	9	
Fees and Charges	30	7	14	7	100%
TOTAL REVENUE	3,807	819	859	40	5%
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Council	3,056	826	799	(27)	(3%)
Community Boards, Ward Advisory Board	737	184	178	(6)	(3%)
	3,793	1,010	977	(33)	(3%)
Internal Interest Elimination					
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	3,793	1,010	977	(33)	(3%)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	14	(191)	(118)	73	(38%)

Significant Variances - Operating**Variance****\$'000****() = unfavourable**Revenue

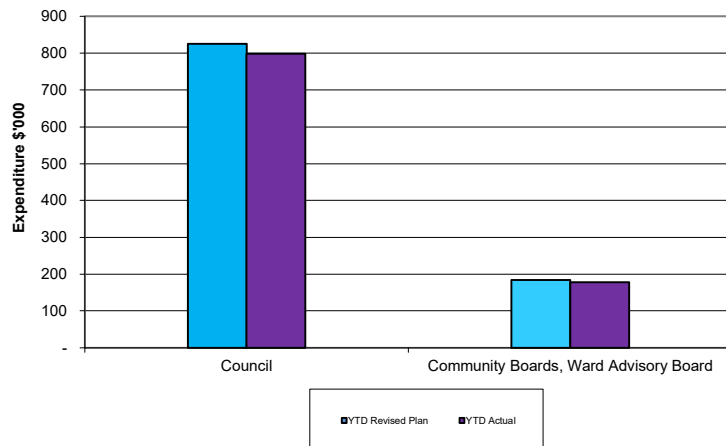
No significant variances identified.

NOTE: Revised Rates figure reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to table A below.

Expenditure

No significant variances identified.

Please be aware the deficit incurred is covered by the rates transfer as shown in table A.

Governance - YTD Expenditure against Budget**Table A**

General Rate Transfers					
Activity	Revised Rates Levied \$	Revised Transfer from Reserves \$	Total Including transfer 2024/25 \$	Budget General Rates 2024/25 \$	
Governance	653	2,392	3,045	3,045	
District Development	1,124	4,119	5,243	5,243	
Water	7	25	32	32	
Drainage	302	1,105	1,407	1,407	
Recreation	277	1,017	1,294	1,294	
Community Protection	585	2,142	2,727	2,727	
Community Development	234	857	1,091	1,091	
Covid 19 loan (Non significant activity)	50	185	235	235	
Solid Waste	233	854	1,087	1,087	
	3,465	12,696	16,161	16,161	

District Development
For The Period Ended 30 September 2024

	CURRENT YEAR				
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
General Rates	5,243	1,203	1,124	(79)	(7%)
Targeted Rates	194	49	48	(1)	(2%)
Subsidies	640	160	-	(160)	(100%)
Fees and Charges	2,206	552	653	101	18%
TOTAL REVENUE	8,283	1,964	1,825	(139)	(7%)
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
District Development	3,783	946	1,095	149	16%
Strategy and Engagement	2,526	619	380	(239)	(39%)
Communications and Engagement	711	178	199	21	12%
Plan Administration	3,071	768	818	50	7%
District Promotion	665	367	376	9	2%
Economic Development	373	339	301	(38)	(11%)
	11,129	3,217	3,169	(48)	(1%)
Internal Interest Elimination	49	16	13	(3)	(19%)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	11,080	3,201	3,156	(45)	(1%)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	(2,797)	(1,237)	(1,331)	(94)	8%

Significant Variances - Operating

Variance
 \$'000
 () = unfavourable

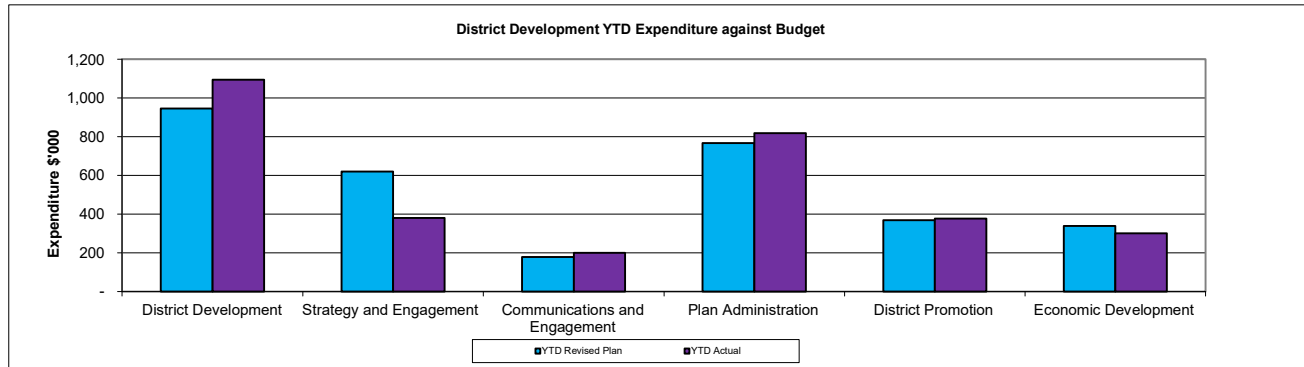
Revenue

Subsidies	Delays in Better Off Funding programme.	(160)
Fees and Charges	Resource consents revenue was greater than budget due to high work volume.	101

NOTE: Revised General Rates budget reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to Table A - Governance.

Expenditure

District Development	More than forecasted spending on District Plan Review	(149)
Strategy and Engagement	Delays in Better Off Funding programme and staff vacancies.	239



	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				
Capital Projects				
Planting on WDC Land BOF	-	15	-	(15)
Computer & IT Equipment	-	-	1	1
	-	15	1	(14)
Loan Repayments				
Policy and Strategy	18	5	2	(3)
Development Planning Unit	425	106	157	51
Plan Administration	27	7	11	4
	470	118	170	52
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	470	133	171	38

Significant Variances - Capital

Variance
 \$'000
 () = unfavourable

Variances against full year revised budget:

No significant variances identified.

Roading**For The Period Ended 30 September 2024**

	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
Roading Rates	16,025	4,002	4,031	29	1%
Fees and Charges	998	250	167	(83)	(33%)
Petrol Tax	360	90	78	(12)	(13%)
Subsidies	13,251	2,144	1,798	(346)	(16%)
Interest	72	18	-	(18)	(100%)
Development Contributions	9,858	2,465	1,113	(1,352)	(55%)
TOTAL REVENUE	40,564	8,969	7,187	(1,782)	(20%)
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Subsidised Maintenance					
Structural Maintenance	5,062	1,099	1,117	18	2%
Corridor Maintenance	2,880	841	823	(18)	(2%)
Land Transport and Safety	308	77	51	(26)	(34%)
Other Maintenance	2,063	445	340	(105)	(24%)
Unsubsidised Expenditure					
General Maintenance	1,415	252	251	(1)	(0%)
Management Costs	1,219	305	301	(4)	(1%)
Interest	1,389	347	330	(17)	(5%)
Depreciation	13,984	3,496	3,454	(42)	(1%)
Capital expended	-	-	-	-	0%
Indirect Expenditure	2,519	630	642	12	2%
	30,839	7,492	7,309	(183)	(1)
Internal Interest Elimination	204	68	65	(3)	(5%)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	30,635	7,424	7,244	(180)	(2%)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	9,929	1,545	(57)	(1,602)	(104%)

Significant Variances - Operating

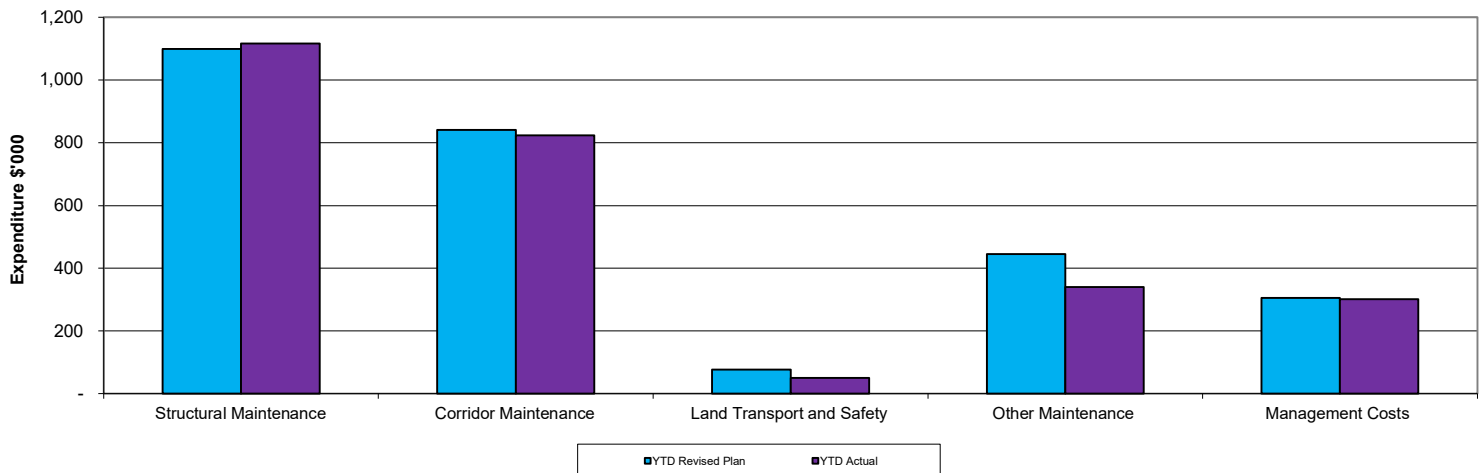
Variance
\$'000
()= unfavourable

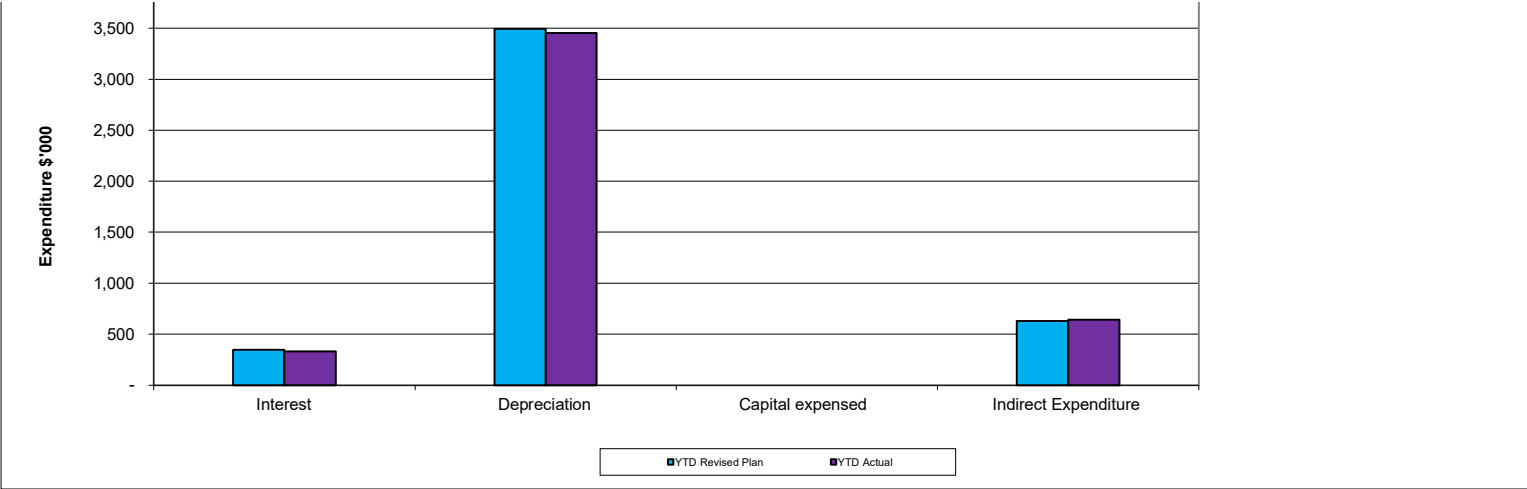
Revenue

Development Contributions Development contributions were less than budget as the major developments wait to get to the next stage of their development. (1,352)

Expenditure

No significant variances identified.

Roading YTD Direct Expenditure against Budget**Roving YTD Interest, Depreciation and Indirect Expenditure against Budget**

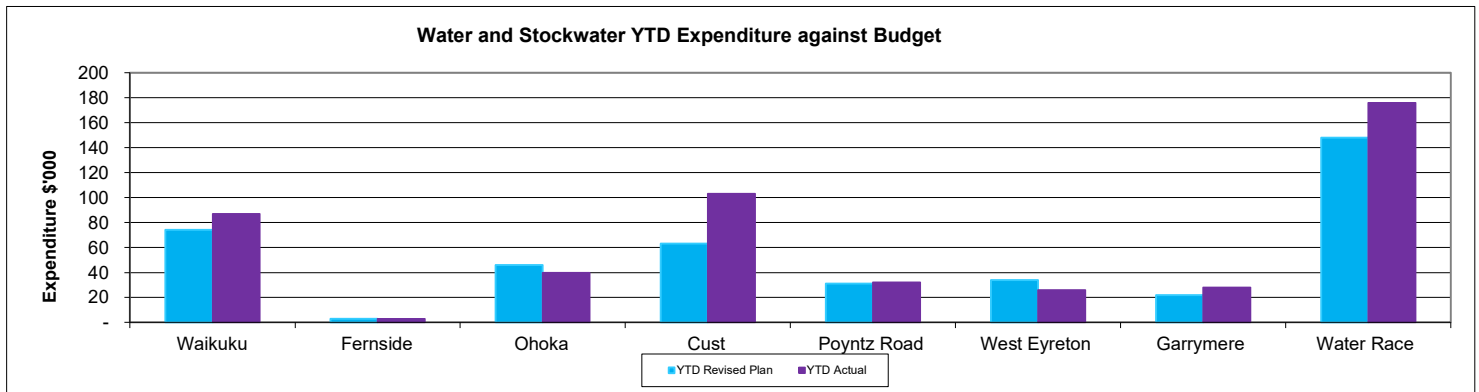
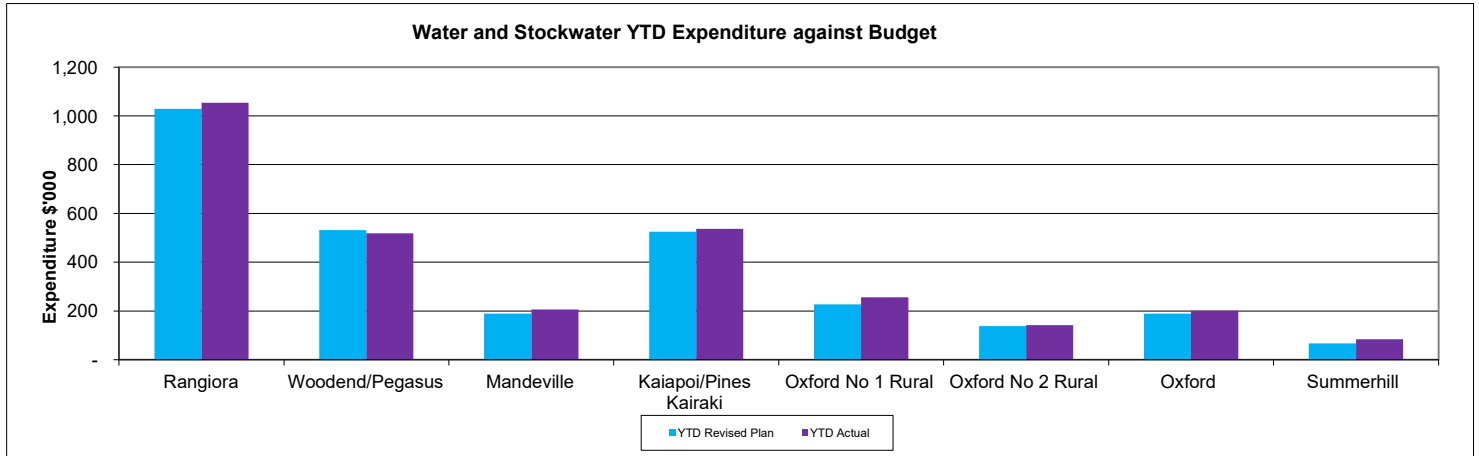


Water and Stockwater
For The Period Ended 30 September 2024

	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR		
			ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
General Rates	32	7	7	-	0%
Targeted Rates	14,313	3,578	3,583	5	0%
Fees and Charges	209	52	265	213	410%
Interest	149	37	116	79	214%
Subsidies	904	37	-	(37)	(100%)
Development Contributions	3,533	883	576	(307)	(35%)
TOTAL REVENUE	19,140	4,594	4,547	(47)	(1%)
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Rangiora	4,118	1,029	1,054	25	2%
3 Waters Reform Water Investigation	9	2	61	59	2950%
Outer East Rangiora RCA	1	-	-	-	0%
Woodend/Pegasus	2,130	532	518	(14)	(3%)
Waikuku	295	74	87	13	18%
Fernside	11	3	3	-	0%
Ohoka	184	46	40	(6)	(13%)
Mandeville	758	190	206	16	8%
Kaiapoi/Pines Kairaki	2,102	525	537	12	2%
West Kaiapoi Structure Plan Area	28	7	9	2	29%
Oxford No 1 Rural	908	227	257	30	13%
Oxford No 2 Rural	555	139	142	3	2%
Oxford	756	189	201	12	6%
Summerhill	273	68	85	17	25%
Cust	252	63	103	40	63%
Poyntz Road	122	31	32	1	3%
West Eyreton	136	34	26	(8)	(24%)
Garrymere	86	22	28	6	27%
District Water	1,399	350	244	(106)	(30%)
Ashley Rural Water	1,853	463	464	1	0%
Water Race	593	148	176	28	19%
	16,569	4,142	4,273	131	3%
Internal Interest Elimination	237	80	72	(8)	(10%)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	16,332	4,062	4,201	139	3%
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	2,808	532	346	(186)	(35%)

Significant Variances - Operating

		\$'000
		()= unfavourable
<u>Revenue</u>		
Fees and Charges	Fees and charges are more than budgeted as connection fees received (to connect to Council's infrastructural services) were more than budget.	103
	Contribution received towards pipe decommissioning in Oxford Rural No 1 Water Supply.	85
Development contributions	Development contributions were less than budget as the major developments wait to get to the next stage of their development.	(307)
<u>Expenditure</u>		
District Water	Interest interest less than forecasted due to delays in capital works programme.	106



Sewerage**For The Period Ended 30 September 2024**

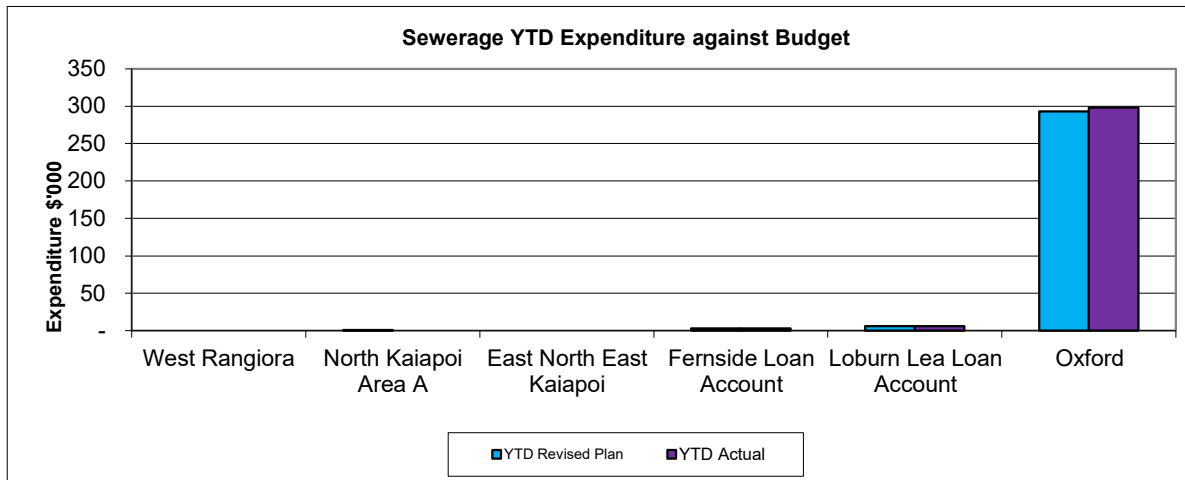
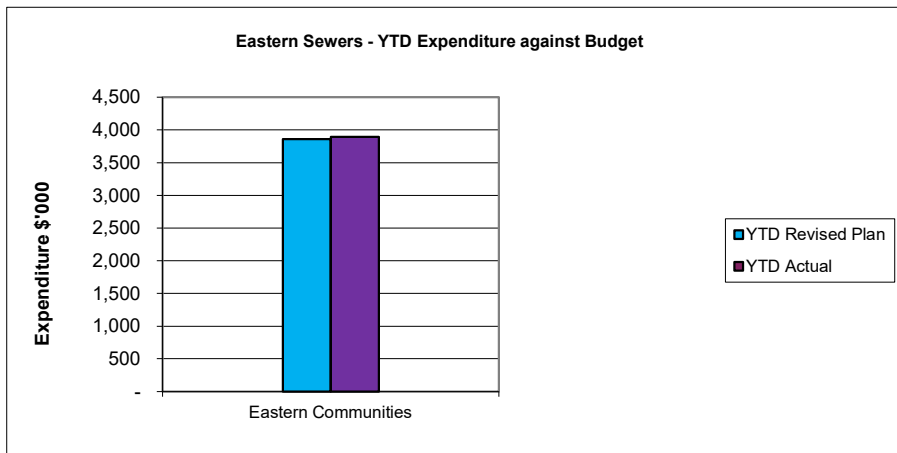
	CURRENT YEAR				
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
Targeted Rates	12,829	3,208	3,196	(12)	(0%)
Government Subsidies	-	-	-	-	0%
Fees and Charges	564	141	117	(24)	(17%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	0%
Interest	26	7	316	309	4414%
Development contributions	4,562	1,141	909	(232)	(20%)
TOTAL REVENUE	17,981	4,497	4,538	41	1%
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Stimulus Funding	-	-	-	-	0%
Eastern Communities	15,435	3,859	3,893	34	1%
Southbrook	-	-	-	-	0%
East Rangiora	18	4	7	3	75%
Ohoka Utilities	3	1	-	(1)	(100%)
East Woodend	-	-	-	-	0%
West Rangiora	-	-	-	-	0%
West Rangiora Structure Plan Area	80	20	20	-	0%
Outer East Rangiora	23	6	3	(3)	(50%)
West Kaiapoi Structure Plan Area	-	-	1	1	0%
North Kaiapoi Area A	4	1	-	(1)	(100%)
East North East Kaiapoi	-	-	-	-	0%
Fernside Loan Account	12	3	3	-	0%
Loburn Lea Loan Account	25	6	6	-	0%
Oxford	1,173	293	298	5	2%
	16,773	4,193	4,231	38	1%
Internal Interest Elimination	129	43	45	2	4%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	16,644	4,150	4,186	36	1%
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	1,337	347	352	5	1%

Significant Variances - Operating**Variance****\$'000****() = unfavourable**Revenue

Interest	Interest received was greater than budget due to higher interest rates and renewal funds built up.	309
Development contributions	Development contributions were less than budget as the major developments wait to get to the next stage of their development.	(232)

Expenditure

No significant variances identified.



Drainage**For The Period Ended 30 September 2024**

	CURRENT YEAR				
	LONG TERM PLAN	YEAR TO DATE	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/
	BUDGET	REVISED BUDGET			REVISED
	\$ 000	\$ 000	\$ 000	\$ 000	%
REVENUE					
General Rates	1,407	260	302	42	16%
Targeted Rates	6,794	1,699	1,705	6	0%
Subsidies	401	100	-	(100)	(100%)
Fees and Charges	52	13	38	25	195%
Interest	212	53	144	91	172%
Development Contributions	1,104	276	47	(229)	(83%)
TOTAL REVENUE	9,970	2,401	2,236	(165)	(7%)
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Shovel Ready Funding	-	-	-	-	0%
District Drainage	1,201	210	292	81	39%
Water Zone	276	69	24	(45)	(66%)
Rangiora	2,470	617	562	(55)	(9%)
Southbrook	155	39	36	(3)	(6%)
East Rangiora	-	-	0	0	0%
West Rangiora Structure Plan Area	89	22	25	3	12%
West Bellgrove Kippenberger	47	12	14	3	22%
Coastal Urban	764	191	236	45	24%
East Woodend	2	1	1	-	72%
Pegasus	584	146	109	(36)	(25%)
Kaiapoi	2,703	676	694	19	3%
Kaiapoi - Area A	62	15	16	0	2%
Kaiapoi - Area E	45	11	12	1	10%
Oxford	150	38	37	(1)	(2%)
Ohoka Rural	406	102	103	1	1%
Mill Rd ODP	50	12	6	(7)	(53%)
Loburn Lea	34	9	8	(1)	(7%)
Oxford Rural	85	21	25	4	19%
Clarkville	64	16	39	23	143%
Coastal Rural	174	43	49	6	13%
Central Rural	182	46	94	48	106%
Cust	14	3	14	11	302%
	9,557	2,299	2,398	98	4%
Internal Interest Elimination	319	107	105	(2)	(2%)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	9,238	2,192	2,293	101	5%
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	732	209	(57)	(266)	(127%)

Significant Variances - Operating

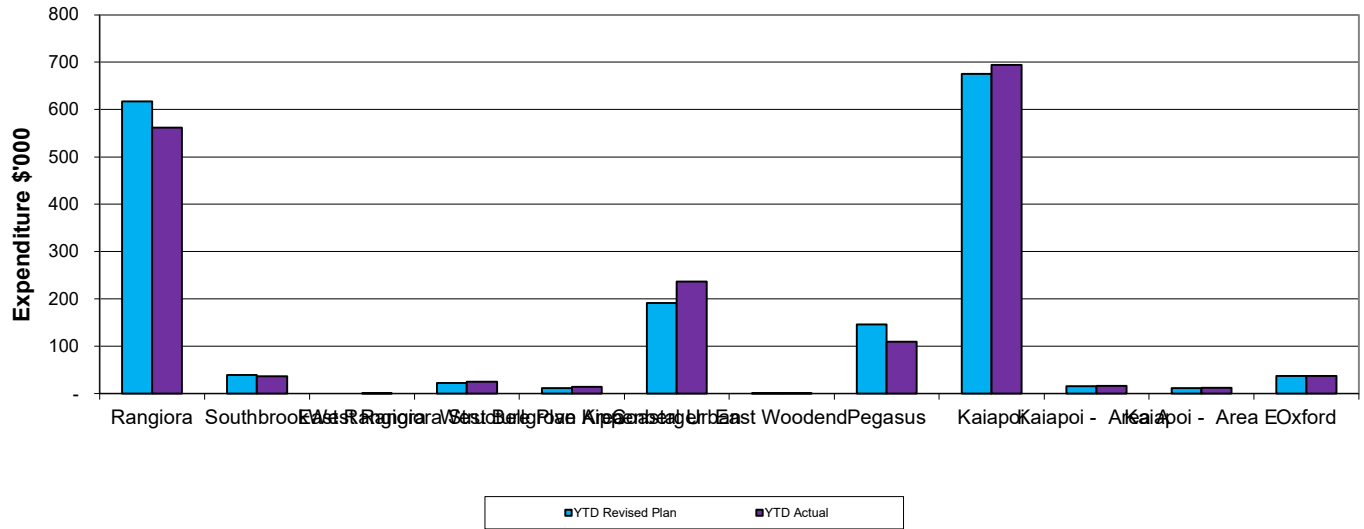
Variance
\$'000
() = unfavourable

<u>Revenue</u>		
Subsidies	Delays in Better Off Funding programme.	(100)
Development Contributions	Development contributions were less than budget as the major developments wait to get to the next stage of their development.	(229)

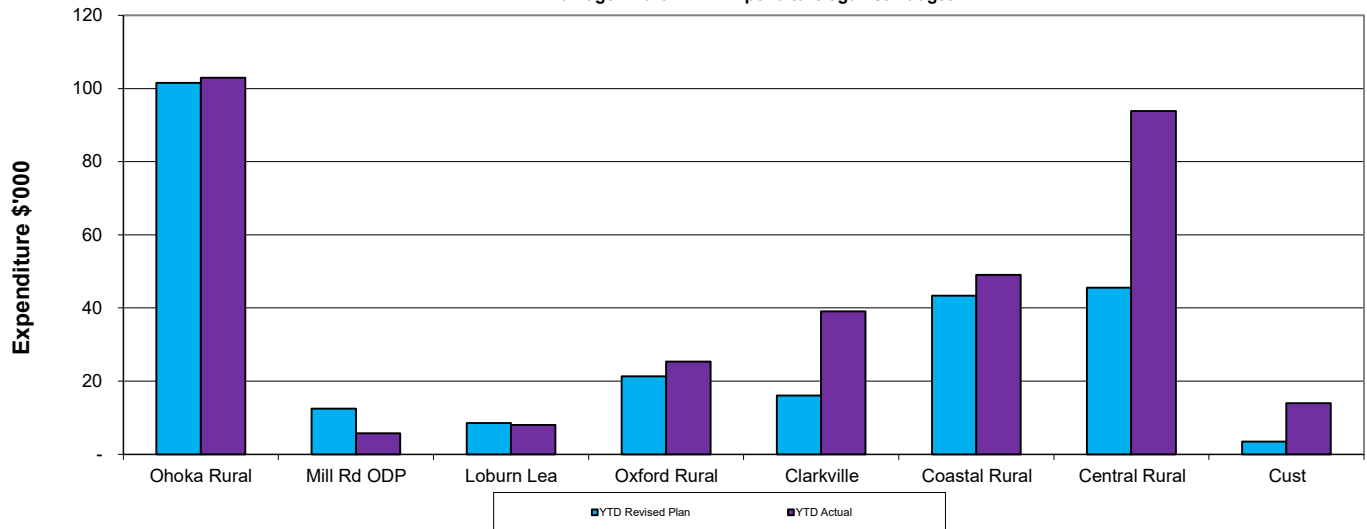
NOTE: Revised General Rates budget reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to Table A - Governance.

Expenditure
No significant variances identified.

Drainage - Urban YTD Expenditure against Budget



Drainage - Rural YTD Expenditure against Budget



Refuse and Recycling

For The Period Ended 30 September 2024

	CURRENT YEAR				
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
General Rates	1,087	247	233	(14)	(6%)
Targeted Rates	5,891	1,473	1,475	2	0%
Fees and Charges	4,820	1,205	1,228	23	2%
Interest	23	6	73	67	1147%
Waste Minimisation Charges	1,301	325	313	(13)	(4%)
TOTAL REVENUE	13,122	3,256	3,322	65	2%
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Disposal	5,663	1,416	1,348	(68)	(5%)
Collection	6,670	1,667	1,570	(97)	(6%)
Waste Minimisation	482	120	116	(5)	(4%)
	12,815	3,203	3,034	(169)	(5%)
Internal Interest Elimination	8	3	2	-	(11%)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	12,807	3,200	3,032	(168)	(5%)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	315	56	290	233	415%

Significant Variances - Operating

Variance
\$'000
()= unfavourable

Revenue

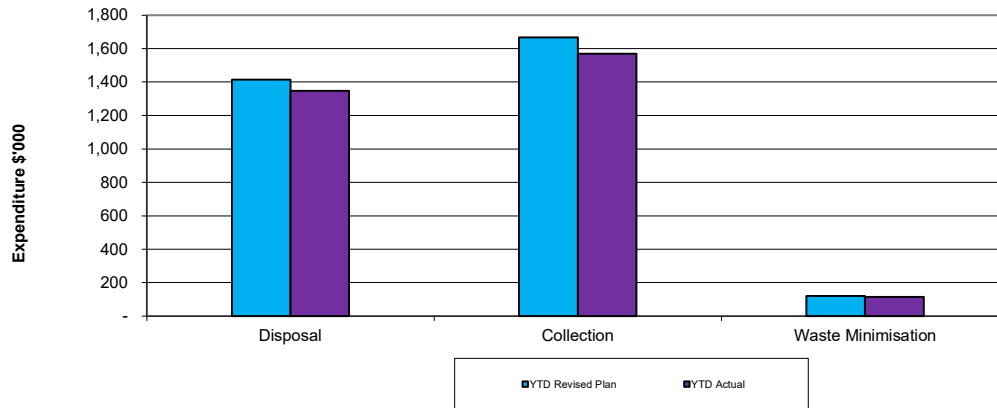
No significant variances identified.

NOTE: Revised General Rates budget reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to Table A - Governance.

Expenditure

No significant variances identified.

Refuse and Recycling YTD Expenditure against Budget



Recreation**For The Period Ended 30 September 2024**

	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
General Rates	1,294	261	277	16	6%
Targeted Community Services Rates	18,408	4,601	4,589	(12)	(0%)
Targeted Rates	75	19	19	-	3%
Revaluation gain on investment properties (airfield properties)	-	-	-	-	0%
Fees and Charges	3,061	765	728	(37)	(5%)
Subsidies and Grants	144	181	73	(108)	(60%)
Gain on sale of property	-	-	-	-	
Development Contributions	3,183	796	1,073	277	35%
TOTAL REVENUE	26,165	6,623	6,759	136	2%
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Reserves	10,639	2,802	3,041	239	9%
Airfield	496	124	149	25	20%
Buildings	7,111	1,778	1,843	65	4%
Pools	6,713	1,662	1,564	(98)	(6%)
Central Business Areas	377	94	90	(5)	(5%)
Camping Grounds	382	95	91	(4)	(5%)
Community Grants	534	309	312	4	1%
Public Conveniences	1,033	258	295	37	14%
	27,285	7,123	7,385	263	4%
Internal Interest Elimination	378	127	138	11	9%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	26,907	6,996	7,247	251	4%
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	(742)	(373)	(488)	(115)	31%

Significant Variances - Operating

Variance
\$'000
() = unfavourable

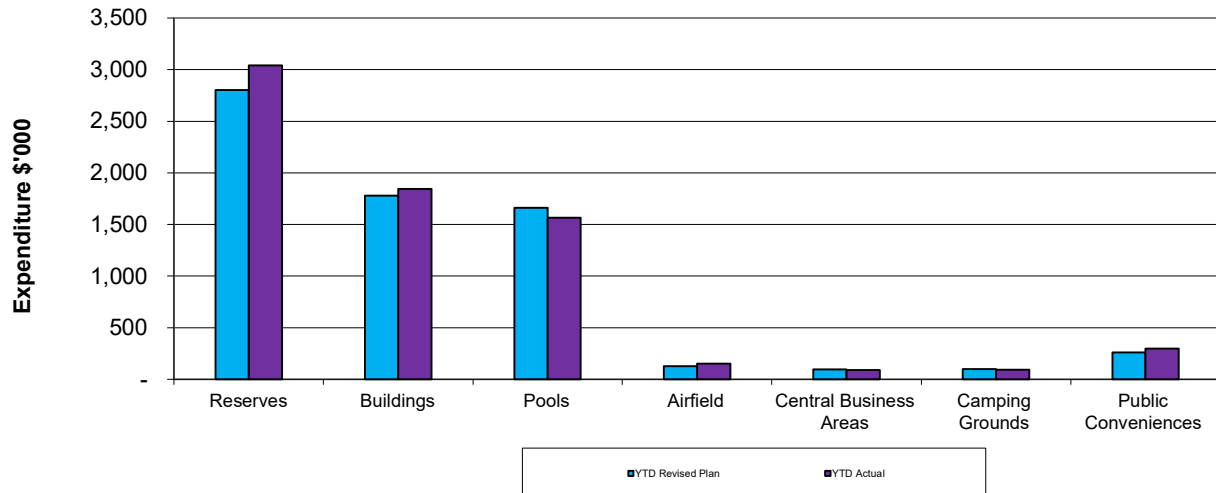
Revenue

Subsidies and Grants	Bequeath from Harry Harper Estate to fund Kaiapoi Bridge Handrail Replacement which is yet to incur expenditure.	(108)
Development Contributions	Due to development contributions from Beach Grove and Townsend developments.	277

NOTE: Revised General Rates budget reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to Table A - Governance.

Expenditure

Reserves	Tree maintenance expenditure more than forecasted, including storm damage at Springbrook Close / Northbrook waters, in which several trees came down and caused damage which needed to be rectified.	(149)
	Shrub Garden and Hedges expenditure more than forecasted.	(23)
Pools	Less than budgeted due to electricity, training and consultants expenditure less than forecasted.	98

Recreation YTD Expenditure against Budget

Libraries and Museums

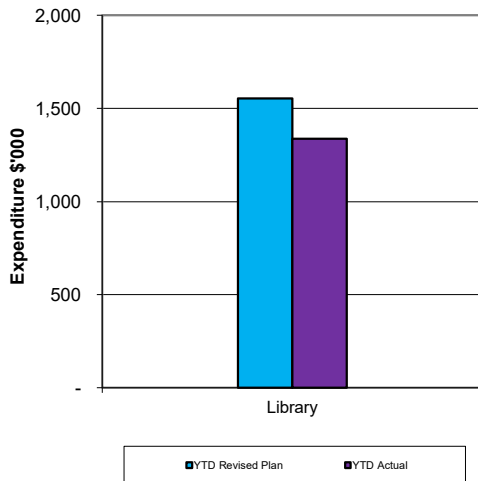
For The Period Ended 30 September 2024

	CURRENT YEAR				
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
Targeted Community Services Rates	5,098	1,273	1,273	-	(0%)
Targeted Rates	927	232	232	-	0%
Fees and Charges	96	24	38	14	57%
Subsidies and Grants	170	(57)	-	57	(100%)
Interest	9	2	0	(2)	(86%)
Development Contributions	820	205	-	(205)	(100%)
TOTAL REVENUE	7,120	1,679	1,543	(136)	(8%)
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Library	6,213	1,553	1,337	(216)	(14%)
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	746	246	243	(3)	(1%)
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	1,872	468	532	64	14%
Local Museums	17	4	4	-	(3%)
	8,848	2,270	2,116	(155)	(7%)
Internal Interest Elimination	2	1	1	-	58%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	8,846	2,269	2,115	(154)	(7%)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	(1,726)	(590)	(572)	18	(3%)

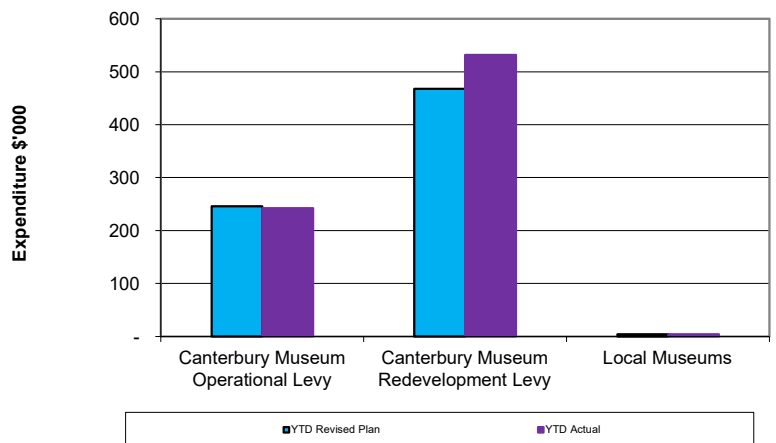
Significant Variances

		Variance \$'000 () = unfavourable
<u>Revenue</u>		
Development Contributions	Development contributions were less than budget as the major developments wait to get to the next stage of their development.	(205)
<u>Expenditure</u>		
Library	Maintenance works required on library buildings (Rangiora and Kaiapoi) are yet to be started.	102
	Better Off Funding Civic Precinct Place-Making: Library Concept Plan Development project yet to incurred expenditure this financial year.	43

Library YTD Expenditure against Budget



Museum YTD Expenditure against Budget



CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Capital Projects				
Resource Purchases	884	190	96	(94)
Misc purchases (computer, plant and equipment)	-	-	9	9
Lost Book Purchases	7	10	-	(10)
Rangiora Library Fan Installation	-	5	-	(5)
Libraries Kiosk Renewals	-	31	99	68
Kaiapoi Library Furniture & Fittings Renewals	12	8	1	(7)
Makerspace Fitout	-	4	3	(1)
Rangiora Library Furniture & Fittings Renewals	-	61	19	(42)
Rangiora Library Infrastructure Strategy Renewals	100	25	-	(25)
	1,003	334	227	(107)
Loan repayments				
Library	27	7	7	0
	27	7	7	0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	1,030	341	234	(107)

Significant Variances - Capital**Variance**Variances against full year revised budget:**\$'000****() = unfavourable**

Resource Purchases Library Resource purchases less than forecasted.

94

Community Protection
For The Period Ended 30 September 2024

	CURRENT YEAR					
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
REVENUE						
General Rates	2,727	2,201	550	585	35	6%
Targeted Rates	59	59	15	16	1	7%
Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Gain on sale	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fees and Charges	8,958	9,017	2,863	2,953	90	3%
TOTAL REVENUE	11,744	11,277	3,428	3,554	126	4%
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
Civil Defence	776	776	194	154	(40)	(21%)
Environmental Health	1,914	1,967	492	524	33	7%
Building Services	7,380	7,380	1,845	1,764	(81)	(4%)
Stock Control	66	66	16	18	2	9%
Dog Control	767	767	192	193	1	1%
Rural Fire	4	4	1	10	9	918%
Cemeteries	311	311	78	69	(9)	(12%)
	11,218	11,270	2,818	2,732	(85)	(3%)
Internal Interest Elimination	2	2	1	1	-	(8%)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	11,216	11,268	2,817	2,731	(86)	(3%)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	528	9	611	823	212	35%

Significant Variances - Operating

Variance
 \$'000
 () = unfavourable

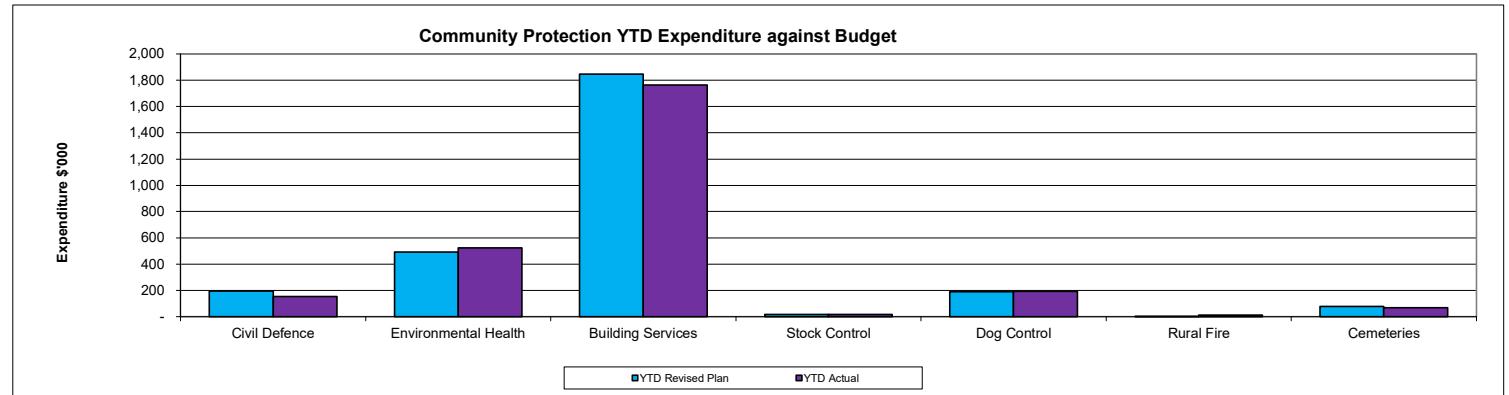
Revenue

No significant variances identified.

NOTE: Revised General Rates budget reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to Table A - Governance.

Expenditure

No significant variances identified.



CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Capital Projects (Cemeteries capital projects showed on Recreation Capital Report)					
Civil Defence					
Replace Civil Defence centre signage	11	11	3	-	(3)
Generator Wiring of C/D Centres	8	8	2	-	(2)
Warning Sirens	-	-	-	5	5
Digital Radio Upgrade	72	72	18	-	(18)
Repair Mt Grey Radio	3	3	1	-	(1)
Replacement Flood Sandbags	10	28	7	5	(2)
CDEM Garage	-	2	1	4	3
Flood barrier Upgrade	-	28	7	-	(7)
Flood Barrier Pump Replacement	11	11	3	24	21
Lees Valley Radio Repeater Upgrade	12	12	3	-	(3)
	127	175	45	38	(7)
Building Services					
Cellphone purchases	-	-	-	1	1
	-	-	-	5	5
Environmental Services					
Cellphones	-	-	-	1	1
	-	-	-	1	1
Dog Control					
Dog Pound	-	-	-	9	9
	-	-	-	9	9
	127	175	45	53	8
Loan Repayments					
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Fire	42	42	10	5	(5)
Civil Defence	32	32	8	3	(5)
	74	74	18	8	(10)
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	201	249	63	61	(2)

Significant Variances - Capital	Variance
	\$'000
<u>Variances against full year revised budget:</u>	() = unfavourable
No significant variances identified.	

Community Development
For The Period Ended 30 September 2024

	CURRENT YEAR					
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
REVENUE						
General Rates	1,091	937	234	234	-	0%
Interest	1	1	-	1	1	0%
Fees and Charges	1,316	1,316	329	336	7	2%
Subsidies	1,646	1,646	411	1	(410)	(100%)
TOTAL REVENUE	4,054	3,900	974	572	(402)	(41%)
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
Community Development	999	999	250	260	10	4%
Safe Communities	307	307	77	54	(23)	(30%)
Injury Prevention	-	-	-	0	0	0%
Youth Development	335	335	84	68	(16)	(19%)
Housing for the Elderly	2,494	2,385	596	463	(133)	(22%)
Community Housing	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	4,135	4,026	1,007	844	(162)	(16%)
Internal Interest Elimination	33	44	11	8	(3)	(25%)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4,102	3,982	996	836	(160)	(16%)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	(48)	(82)	(22)	(264)	(242)	1100%

Significant Variances - Operating

Variance
 \$'000
 () = unfavourable

Revenue

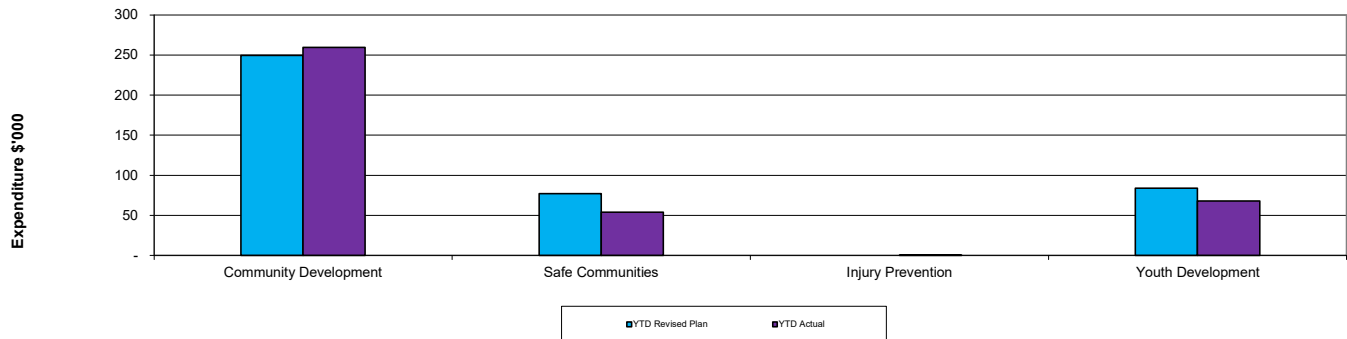
Subsidies Subsidies less than forecasted. (410)

NOTE: Revised General Rates budget reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to Table A - Governance.

Expenditure

Housing for the Elderly Expenditure less than budget due to lower than expected depreciation from the revaluation on building assets (Council's pensioner housing units) performed on 30 June 2024. 133

Community Development YTD Expenditure against Budget



	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	FULL YEAR REVISED BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Capital Projects					
Community Development					
Cellphones	-	-	-	2	2
	-	-	-	2	2
Housing for the Elderly Units Improvement					
Unit Refurbishment Programme	223	223	56	35	(21)
Capital - Asset Management Plan	223	223	56	33	(23)
Housing HUD Funded	1,250	1,250	313	10	(303)
	1,696	1,696	425	78	(347)
Loan Repayments					
Housing For the Elderly	145	145	36	36	(0)
	145	145	36	36	(0)
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	1,841	1,841	461	116	(345)

Significant Variances - Capital			Variance
			\$'000
<u>Variances against full year revised budget:</u>			() = unfavourable
Housing HUD Funded	Project yet to commence.		303

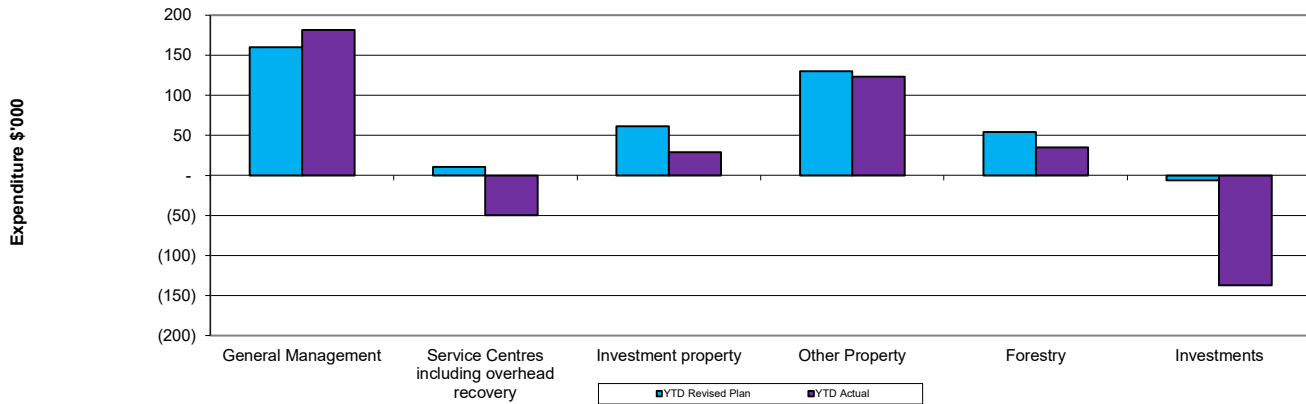
Property, Forestry and Investments
For The Period Ended 30 September 2024

	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR		PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
			ACTUAL	VARIANCE	
	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
Forestry revenue	25	6	-	(6)	(100%)
Investment property revenue	169	42	14	(28)	(66%)
Other revenue	25	6	72	65	1041%
Interest	326	81	179	98	120%
Subsidies	-	-	-	-	0%
Dividends	735	4	7	4	97%
Gain on sale/Revaluation	122	31	-	(31)	(100%)
TOTAL REVENUE	1,402	171	273	102	60%
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
General Management	639	160	182	22	14%
Service Centres including overhead recovery	42	11	(50)	(60)	(570%)
Investment property	246	61	29	(33)	(53%)
Other Property	520	130	123	(7)	(5%)
Forestry	216	54	35	(19)	(35%)
Investments	(26)	(6)	(137)	(131)	2057%
	1,637	409	181	(228)	(56%)
Internal Interest Elimination	26	9	8	(0)	(3%)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1,611	400	173	(227)	(57%)
Less Taxation expense	-	-	-	-	0%
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	(209)	(229)	100	329	(143%)

Significant Variances - Operating

		Variance \$'000 ()= unfavourable
<u>Revenue</u>		
Interest	Interest received on surplus funds was greater than budget due to higher interest rates.	98
<u>Expenditure</u>		
Investment property	Due to surplus from Project Delivery Unit.	131

Property and Investment YTD Expenditure against Budget



CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Capital Projects				
Service Centres				
Site Security	160	40	-	(40)
Rangiora Service Centre Renewals	413	103	-	(103)
	573	143	-	(143)
Commercial Properties				
Subway - Seismic Strengthening	200	50	-	(50)
	200	50	-	(50)
Water Unit				
Water Unit Buildings	-	-	22	22
Heat Pump Replacement	-	-	3	3
Roller Door Replacement	-	-	14	14
Gate Motor Replacement	-	-	10	10
Valve Actuator Tool	-	-	16	16
	-	-	65	65
Forestry capital establishment costs				
Forestry capital establishment costs	24	6	5	(1)
	24	6	5	(1)
	797	199	70	(129)
Loan Repayments				
Service Centres	73	18	25	7
Civic Buildings (Commercial Properties)	13	3	8	5
	86	22	33	12
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	883	221	103	(118)

Significant Variances - Capital		Variance
		\$'000
<u>Variances against full year revised budget:</u>		()= unfavourable
Rangiora Service Centre Renewals	Project yet to commence.	103

Earthquake Recovery and regeneration

For The Period Ended 30 September 2024

	CURRENT YEAR				
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
REVENUE					
Rates	3,490	872	876	3	0%
Grants/Subsidies	-	-	25	25	0%
TOTAL REVENUE	3,490	872	901	28	3%
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
General response and recovery	-	-	2	2	0%
District Regeneration	251	63	42	(21)	(33%)
Interest	3,032	758	790	32	4%
	3,283	821	835	14	2%
Internal Interest Elimination	445	149	156	6	4%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	2,838	672	679	8	1%
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	652	200	222	21	11%

Significant Variances - Operating

Variance
\$'000
()= unfavourable

Revenue

No significant variances identified.

Expenditure

No significant variances identified.

Non Significant Activities**For The Period Ended 30 September 2024**

	CURRENT YEAR				
	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/REVISED
	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$'000	
REVENUE					
Rates - Covid 19 Loan	235	53	50	(3)	(6%)
Fees and Charges	791	198	316	118	60%
Subsidies/Donations	42	11	-	(11)	(100%)
Interest (external interest revenue)	62	62	940	878	1419%
Internal interest allocation	2	1	(830)	(831)	(163821%)
Gains	57	14	43	29	201%
Vested Assets	25,756	1,700	1,683	(17)	(1%)
TOTAL REVENUE	26,945	2,038	2,202	164	8%
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
Special Funds	-	-	3	3	0%
Separate Accounts	(97)	(24)	(39)	(15)	60%
Interest expense	(1,212)	(303)	(190)	113	(37%)
Oncost Account	(84)	(21)	(332)	(312)	1493%
Indirect Recoveries	18	4	(21)	(25)	0%
General Account	1,415	6	65	58	936%
Plant Operating	-	-	150	150	0%
Utilities Management	-	80	122	42	52%
Community and Recreation Management	42	11	(90)	(101)	0%
Planning Manager	-	-	(24)	(24)	0%
District Management/Human Resources	(3)	(1)	108	109	0%
Information & Technology Services (excluding interest)	5,240	(90)	(138)	(48)	53%
Finance and Administrative Services	31	8	(207)	(215)	(2770%)
Service Centres	742	186	225	39	21%
	6,092	(145)	(370)	(225)	155%
Add back Internal Interest Elimination from Activities	1,832	614	614	(0)	(0%)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	7,925	469	244	(225)	(48%)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	19,020	1,569	1,958	389	25%

Significant Variances - Operating

Variance

\$'000

()=unfavourable

Revenue

Fees and Charges Land Information Memorandum's, Commission Revenue from Ashely Water & Environment Canterbury Rates and Hockey Turf Replacement. 118

Interest revenue Below is the interest received (including interest from interest rate swaps) and this interest has been allocated to the various Council significant activities.

	\$'000
External interest income	940
Interest allocated to:	
Roading	-
Water	116
Sewer	316
Drainage	144
Solid Waste	73
Library	0
Community Development	1
Property	179
	830
Interest remained at non significant activity due to surplus	110

Expenditure

Interest expense & interest elimination \$'000

Interest expense	(190)
Internal interest elimination	614
Net	424

largely interest on Information & Technology Services loans

Oncost Account Surplus will decrease over when staff take leave during Christmas/New Year period as no staff recoveries w 312

Plant Operating The plant recovery rate is not enough to recover vehicle related costs. (150)

Community and Recreation Management Recoveries more than expenditure due to staff vacancies. 101

District Management/Human Resources Due to unbudgeted legal and consultant fees. (109)

Finance and Administrative Services Insurance was less than forecasted. 215

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Capital Projects				
Oncost Account				
Office furniture	85	21	33	12
	85	21	33	12
Plant Renewal & Replacement				
Vehicles	342	85	56	(29)
	342	85	56	(29)
Various IT projects				
Annual Infrst and Desktop Renewals	120	31	11	(20)
Additional PCs	32	8	-	(8)
Monitor Renewals	20	5	1	(4)
Cellphones	-	-	20	20
Projects	446	153	-	(153)
High Speed Scanners	75	19	-	(19)
EOC Tablets & PCs	20	5	-	(5)
Council Staff Cellphones	20	20	49	29
GIS Projects	524	131	22	(109)
Extend IoT	16	4	7	3
Office 365	20	5	2	(3)
CCTV	18	5	-	(5)
EDRMS (TRIM) Review	119	30	20	(10)
Defender ATP Cyber Security	32	8	-	(8)
Automated On-boarding	-	-	11	11
Digital Signing	10	-	1	1
Quarterly Reporting System Review	15	4	-	(4)
Council Enterprise Software Project	-	1,480	884	(596)
Digital Signage	26	7	-	(7)
Submissions Management	-	6	-	(6)
	1,513	1,921	1,028	(893)
Total capital projects	1,940	2,027	1,117	(910)
Loan Repayments	762	191	248	58
	762	191	248	58
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	2,702	2,218	1,365	(853)

Significant Variances - Capital		Variance \$'000
<u>Variances against full year revised budget:</u>		()= unfavourable
Projects	Unallocated budget for vairious IT projects.	153
GIS Projects	Business case has been prepared. Awaiting approval.	109
Council Enterprise Software Project	CES project expenditure less than forecast due to timing in the budget but will be fully spent.	596